



General information

Combination starters 1.1 - 1.20 1



Across the line starters 2.1 - 2.16 2



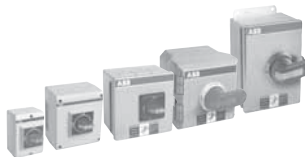
MSSP Single Phase manual starters 3.1 - 3.4 3



Enclosed pilot devices 4.1 - 4.4 4



Enclosed disconnect switches 5.1 - 5.16 5



Softstarters 6.1 - 6.49 6



General information

Table of contents	III
Alphanumeric	III - VIII

Combination starters

General information	1.1
Catalog number explanation	1.2
Factory modifications	1.3
Overload relays	1.4
Non-fusible disconnect switch type	1.5 - 1.6
Fusible disconnect switch type	1.8 - 1.11
Circuit breaker type	1.12 - 1.19
Approximate dimensions	1.20

Across the line starters

General information	2.1
Catalog number explanation	2.2
Factory modifications	2.3
Overload relays	2.4
Non-reversing	2.6 - 2.7
Reversing	2.8 - 2.9
2 Speed 1 Winding	2.10 - 2.11
2 Speed 2 Winding	2.12 - 2.13
Approximate dimensions	2.14 - 2.15

MSSP Single Phase Manual Starters

General information	3.1
Catalog number information, accessories	3.2
Approximate dimensions	3.3
Heater element selection	3.4

Enclosed pilot devices

General information	4.1
Plastic enclosures, 1, 2 & 3 seat	4.2
Approximate dimensions	4.3
Accessories	4.4

Enclosed disconnect switches

General information	5.1 - 5.3
---------------------------	-----------

Non-fusible

3 pole	5.4
6 pole	5.5
3 pole transfer switches	5.6
3 pole bypass switches	5.7
Accessories	5.8
Technical data	5.9
Approximate dimensions	5.10

Fusible

3 pole	5.11
6 pole	5.12
Transfer and fusible switches	5.13
Accessories	5.14
Technical data	5.15
Approximate dimensions	5.16

Softstarter

Type PSS

General information	6.1
Catalog number information	6.2
Open	6.3 - 6.4
Enclosed	6.5 - 6.7
Accessories	6.8
Technical data	6.9 - 6.10
Circuit diagrams	6.11 - 6.15
Approximate dimensions	6.17 - 6.19

Type PST

General information	6.21
Catalog number information	6.22
Application and description	6.23 - 6.24
Open	6.25
Enclosed	6.26 - 6.30
Accessories	6.31 - 6.35
Technical data	6.36 - 6.39
Circuit diagrams	6.40 - 6.43
Approximate dimensions	6.44 - 6.49

111-2* - 92F3-2*4

Alphanumeric

Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.
111-2*	2.6	1SAJ924003R0005	6.34	331-2*2*	2.12	52M4-2***	1.17	72M2-2***	1.17
112-2*	2.7	1SAJ924004R1000	6.34	332-2*1*	2.11	531-2*1*	2.10	72M3-2***	1.16
113-2*	2.6	1SAJ924005R0001	6.34	332-2*2*	2.13	531-2*2*	2.12	72M4-2***	1.17
114-2*	2.7	1SAJ924006R0001	6.34	333-2*1*	2.11	532-2*1*	2.11	731-2*1*	2.10
11F1-2*1	1.8	1SAJ924007R0001	6.34	333-2*2*	2.13	532-2*2*	2.13	731-2*2*	2.12
11F2-2*1	1.9	211-2*	2.6	334-2*1*	2.11	533-2*1*	2.11	732-2*1*	2.11
11F3-2*1	1.8	212-2*	2.7	334-2*2*	2.13	533-2*2*	2.13	732-2*2*	2.13
11F4-2*1	1.9	213-2*	2.6	411-2*	2.6	534-2*1*	2.11	733-2*1*	2.11
11M1-2****	1.12	214-2*	2.7	412-2*	2.7	534-2*2*	2.13	733-2*2*	2.13
11M2-2****	1.13	21F1-2*1	1.8	413-2*	2.6	5396 0543-1	4.4	734-2*1*	2.11
11M3-2****	1.12	21F2-2*1	1.9	414-2*	2.7	611-2*	2.6	734-2*2*	2.13
11M4-2****	1.13	21F3-2*1	1.8	41F1-2*2	1.8	612-2*	2.7	811-2*	2.6
11N1-2*	1.6	21F4-2*1	1.9	41F2-2*2	1.9	613-2*	2.6	812-2*	2.7
11N2-2*	1.7	21M1-2****	1.12	41F3-2*2	1.8	614-2*	2.7	813-2*	2.6
11N3-2*	1.6	21M2-2****	1.13	41F4-2*2	1.9	61F1-2*2	1.8	814-2*	2.7
11N4-2*	1.7	21M3-2****	1.12	41M1-2****	1.12	61F2-2*2	1.9	81F1-2*3	1.8
121-2*	2.8	21M4-2****	1.13	41M2-2****	1.13	61F3-2*2	1.8	81F2-2*3	1.9
122-2*	2.9	21N1-2*	1.6	41M3-2****	1.12	61F4-2*2	1.9	81F3-2*3	1.8
123-2*	2.9	21N2-2*	1.7	41M4-2****	1.13	61M1-2****	1.12	81F4-2*3	1.9
124-2*	2.9	21N3-2*	1.6	41N1-2*	1.6	61M2-2****	1.13	81M1-2****	1.12
12F1-2*1	1.10	21N4-2*	1.7	41N2-2*	1.7	61M3-2****	1.12	81M2-2****	1.13
12F2-2*1	1.11	221-2*	2.8	41N3-2*	1.6	61M4-2****	1.13	81M3-2****	1.12
12F3-2*1	1.10	222-2*	2.9	41N4-2*	1.7	61N1-2*	1.6	81M4-2****	1.13
12F4-2*1	1.11	223-2*	2.9	421-2*	2.8	61N2-2*	1.7	81N1-2*	1.6
12M1-2****	1.16	224-2*	2.9	422-2*	2.9	61N3-2*	1.6	81N2-2*	1.7
12M2-2****	1.17	22F1-2*1	1.10	423-2*	2.9	61N4-2*	1.7	81N3-2*	1.6
12M3-2****	1.16	22F2-2*1	1.11	424-2*	2.9	621-2*	2.8	81N4-2*	1.7
12M4-2****	1.17	22F3-2*1	1.10	42F1-2*2	1.10	622-2*	2.9	821-2*	2.8
131-2*1*	2.10	22F4-2*1	1.11	42F2-2*2	1.11	623-2*	2.9	822-2*	2.9
131-2*2*	2.12	22M1-2****	1.16	42F3-2*2	1.10	624-2*	2.9	823-2*	2.9
132-2*1*	2.11	22M2-2****	1.17	42F4-2*2	1.11	62F1-2*2	1.10	824-2*	2.9
132-2*2*	2.13	22M3-2****	1.16	42M1-2****	1.16	62F2-2*2	1.11	82F1-2*3	1.10
133-2*1*	2.11	22M4-2****	1.17	42M2-2****	1.17	62F3-2*2	1.10	82F2-2*3	1.11
133-2*2*	2.13	231-2*1*	2.10	42M3-2****	1.16	62F4-2*2	1.11	82F3-2*3	1.10
134-2*1*	2.11	231-2*2*	2.12	42M4-2****	1.17	62M1-2****	1.16	82F4-2*3	1.11
134-2*2*	2.13	232-2*1*	2.11	431-2*1*	2.10	62M2-2****	1.17	82M1-2****	1.16
1SAJ230000R0003	6.33	232-2*2*	2.13	431-2*2*	2.12	62M3-2****	1.16	82M2-2****	1.17
1SAJ230000R0005	6.33	233-2*1*	2.11	432-2*1*	2.11	62M4-2****	1.17	82M3-2****	1.16
1SAJ230000R0010	6.33	233-2*2*	2.13	432-2*2*	2.13	631-2*1*	2.10	82M4-2****	1.17
1SAJ230000R0050	6.33	234-2*1*	2.11	433-2*1*	2.11	631-2*2*	2.12	831-2*1*	2.10
1SAJ240000R0003	6.34	234-2*2*	2.13	433-2*2*	2.13	632-2*1*	2.11	831-2*2*	2.12
1SAJ240000R0005	6.34	311-2*	2.6	434-2*1*	2.11	632-2*2*	2.13	832-2*1*	2.11
1SAJ240000R0010	6.34	312-2*	2.7	434-2*2*	2.13	633-2*1*	2.11	832-2*2*	2.13
1SAJ240000R0050	6.34	313-2*	2.6	511-2*	2.6	633-2*2*	2.13	833-2*1*	2.11
1SAJ250000R0003	6.34	314-2*	2.7	512-2*	2.7	634-2*1*	2.11	833-2*2*	2.13
1SAJ250000R0005	6.34	31F1-2*1	1.8	513-2*	2.6	634-2*2*	2.13	834-2*1*	2.11
1SAJ250000R0010	6.34	31F2-2*1	1.9	514-2*	2.7	711-2*	2.6	834-2*2*	2.13
1SAJ250000R0050	6.34	31F3-2*1	1.8	51F1-2*2	1.8	712-2*	2.7	911-2*	2.6
1SAJ923001R0010	6.33	31F4-2*1	1.9	51F2-2*2	1.9	713-2*	2.6	912-2*	2.7
1SAJ923001R0010	6.34	31M1-2****	1.12	51F3-2*2	1.8	714-2*	2.7	913-2*	2.6
1SAJ923001R0030	6.33	31M2-2****	1.13	51F4-2*2	1.9	71F1-2*3	1.8	914-2*	2.7
1SAJ923001R0030	6.34	31M3-2****	1.12	51M1-2****	1.12	71F2-2*3	1.9	91F1-2*4	1.8
1SAJ923001R0050	6.33	31M4-2****	1.13	51M2-2****	1.13	71F3-2*3	1.8	91F2-2*4	1.9
1SAJ923001R0050	6.34	31N1-2*	1.6	51M3-2****	1.12	71F4-2*3	1.9	91F3-2*4	1.8
1SAJ923002R0005	6.33	31N2-2*	1.7	51M4-2****	1.13	71M1-2****	1.12	91F4-2*4	1.9
1SAJ923002R0005	6.34	31N3-2*	1.6	51N1-2*	1.6	71M2-2****	1.13	91M1-2****	1.12
1SAJ923003R0005	6.33	31N4-2*	1.7	51N2-2*	1.7	71M3-2****	1.12	91M2-2****	1.13
1SAJ923003R0005	6.34	321-2*	2.8	51N3-2*	1.6	71M4-2****	1.13	91M3-2****	1.12
1SAJ923004R1000	6.33	322-2*	2.9	51N4-2*	1.7	71N2-2*	1.7	91M4-2****	1.13
1SAJ923004R1000	6.34	323-2*	2.9	521-2*	2.8	71N3-2*	1.6	91N1-2*	1.6
1SAJ923005R0001	6.33	324-2*	2.9	522-2*	2.9	71N4-2*	1.7	91N2-2*	1.7
1SAJ923005R0001	6.34	32F1-2*1	1.10	523-2*	2.9	721-2*	2.8	91N3-2*	1.6
1SAJ923006R0001	6.33	32F2-2*1	1.11	524-2*	2.9	722-2*	2.9	91N4-2*	1.7
1SAJ923006R0001	6.34	32F3-2*1	1.10	52F1-2*2	1.10	723-2*	2.9	921-2*	2.8
1SAJ923007R0001	6.33	32F4-2*1	1.11	52F2-2*2	1.11	724-2*	2.9	922-2*	2.9
1SAJ923007R0001	6.34	32M1-2****	1.16	52F3-2*2	1.10	72F1-2*3	1.10	923-2*	2.9
1SAJ924001R0010	6.34	32M2-2****	1.17	52F4-2*2	1.11	72F2-2*3	1.11	924-2*	2.9
1SAJ924001R0030	6.34	32M3-2****	1.16	52M1-2****	1.16	72F3-2*3	1.10	92F1-2*4	1.10
1SAJ924001R0050	6.34	32M4-2****	1.17	52M2-2****	1.17	72F4-2*3	1.11	92F2-2*4	1.11
1SAJ924002R0005	6.34	331-2*1*	2.10	52M3-2****	1.16	72M1-2****	1.16	92F3-2*4	1.10

92F4-2*4 – L1F1-1*1

Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.
92F4-2*4	1.11	B2F2-2*5	1.11	D24-2*	2.9	FC304-6PB6B	5.12	J1M3-2***	1.14
92M1-2***	1.16	B2F3-2*5	1.10	D2F1-2*5	1.10	FJ1001-3PB8B	5.11	J1M4-2***	1.15
92M2-2***	1.17	B2F4-2*5	1.11	D2F2-2*5	1.11	FJ1001-3TB8B	5.13	J1N1-2*	1.6
92M3-2***	1.16	B2M1-2***	1.16	D2F3-2*5	1.10	FJ1001-6PB4B	5.12	J1N2-2*	1.7
92M4-2***	1.17	B2M2-2***	1.17	D2F4-2*5	1.11	FJ1002-3PB8B	5.11	J1N3-2*	1.6
931-2*1*	2.10	B2M3-2***	1.16	D2M1-2***	1.16	FJ1002-3TB8B	5.13	J1N4-2*	1.7
931-2*2*	2.12	B2M4-2***	1.17	D2M2-2***	1.17	FJ1002-6PB4B	5.12	J21-2*	2.8
932-2*1*	2.11	B31-2*1*	2.10	D2M3-2***	1.16	FJ1003-3PB8B	5.11	J22-2*	2.9
932-2*2*	2.13	B31-2*2*	2.12	D2M4-2***	1.17	FJ1003-3TB8B	5.13	J23-2*	2.9
933-2*1*	2.11	B32-2*1*	2.11	D31-2*1*	2.10	FJ1003-6PB4B	5.12	J24-2*	2.9
933-2*2*	2.13	B32-2*2*	2.13	D31-2*2*	2.12	FJ1004-3PB8B	5.11	J2F1-2*1	1.10
934-2*1*	2.11	B33-2*1*	2.11	D32-2*1*	2.11	FJ1004-3TB8B	5.13	J2F2-2*1	1.11
934-2*2*	2.13	B33-2*2*	2.13	D32-2*2*	2.13	FJ1004-6PB4B	5.12	J2F3-2*1	1.10
A11-2*	2.6	B34-2*1*	2.11	D33-2*1*	2.11	FJ2001-3B6B	5.13	J2F4-2*1	1.11
A12-2*	2.7	B34-2*2*	2.13	D33-2*2*	2.13	FJ2001-3PB4B	5.11	J2M1-2***	1.18
A13-2*	2.6	C11-2*	2.6	D34-2*1*	2.11	FJ2001-3TB4B	5.13	J2M2-2***	1.19
A14-2*	2.7	C12-2*	2.7	D34-2*2*	2.13	FJ2001-6P8B	5.12	J2M3-2***	1.18
A1F1-2*4	1.8	C13-2*	2.6	E11-2*	2.6	FJ2002-3B6B	5.13	J2M4-2***	1.19
A1F2-2*4	1.9	C14-2*	2.7	E12-2*	2.7	FJ2002-3PB4B	5.11	J31-2*1*	2.10
A1F3-2*4	1.8	C1F1-2*5	1.8	E13-2*	2.6	FJ2002-3TB4B	5.13	J31-2*2*	2.12
A1F4-2*4	1.9	C1F2-2*5	1.9	E14-2*	2.7	FJ2002-6P8B	5.12	J32-2*1*	2.11
A1M1-2***	1.12	C1F3-2*5	1.8	E1F1-2*5	1.8	FJ2003-3B6B	5.13	J32-2*2*	2.13
A1M2-2***	1.13	C1F4-2*5	1.9	E1F2-2*5	1.9	FJ2003-3PB4B	5.11	J33-2*1*	2.11
A1M3-2***	1.12	C1M1-2***	1.12	E1F3-2*5	1.8	FJ2003-3TB4B	5.13	J33-2*2*	2.13
A1M4-2***	1.13	C1M2-2***	1.13	E1F4-2*5	1.9	FJ2003-6P8B	5.12	J34-2*1*	2.11
A1N1-2*	1.6	C1M3-2***	1.12	E1M1-2***	1.12	FJ2004-3B6B	5.13	J34-2*2*	2.13
A1N2-2*	1.7	C1M4-2***	1.13	E1M2-2***	1.13	FJ2004-3PB4B	5.11	K11-2*	2.6
A1N3-2*	1.6	C1N1-2*	1.6	E1M3-2***	1.12	FJ2004-3TB4B	5.13	K12-2*	2.7
A1N4-2*	1.7	C1N2-2*	1.7	E1M4-2***	1.13	FJ2004-6P8B	5.12	K13-2*	2.6
A21-2*	2.8	C1N3-2*	1.6	E1N1-2*	1.6	FJ301-3BB8B	5.13	K14-2*	2.7
A22-2*	2.9	C1N4-2*	1.7	E1N2-2*	1.7	FJ301-3PB6B	5.11	K1F1-2*1	1.8
A23-2*	2.9	C21-2*	2.8	E1N3-2*	1.6	FJ301-3TB6B	5.13	K1F2-2*1	1.9
A24-2*	2.9	C22-2*	2.9	E1N4-2*	1.7	FJ301-6PB6B	5.12	K1F3-2*1	1.8
A2F1-2*4	1.10	C23-2*	2.9	E21-2*	2.8	FJ302-3BB6B	5.13	K1F4-2*1	1.9
A2F2-2*4	1.11	C24-2*	2.9	E22-2*	2.9	FJ302-3PB6B	5.11	K1M1-2***	1.14
A2F3-2*4	1.10	C2F1-2*5	1.10	E23-2*	2.9	FJ302-3TB6B	5.13	K1M2-2***	1.15
A2F4-2*4	1.11	C2F2-2*5	1.11	E24-2*	2.9	FJ302-6PB6B	5.12	K1M3-2***	1.14
A2M1-2***	1.16	C2F3-2*5	1.10	E2F2-2*5	1.11	FJ303-3BB8B	5.13	K1M4-2***	1.15
A2M2-2***	1.17	C2F4-2*5	1.11	E2F3-2*5	1.10	FJ303-3PB6B	5.11	K1N1-2*	1.6
A2M3-2***	1.16	C2M1-2***	1.16	E2F4-2*5	1.11	FJ303-3TB6B	5.13	K1N2-2*	1.7
A2M4-2***	1.17	C2M2-2***	1.17	E2M1-2***	1.16	FJ303-6PB6B	5.12	K1N3-2*	1.6
A31-2*1*	2.10	C2M3-2***	1.16	E2M2-2***	1.17	FJ304-3BB8B	5.13	K1N4-2*	1.7
A31-2*2*	2.12	C2M4-2***	1.17	E2M3-2***	1.16	FJ304-3PB6B	5.11	K21-2*	2.8
A32-2*1*	2.11	C31-2*1*	2.10	E2M4-2***	1.17	FJ304-3TB6B	5.13	K22-2*	2.9
A32-2*2*	2.13	C31-2*2*	2.12	E31-2*1*	2.10	FJ304-6PB6B	5.12	K23-2*	2.9
A33-2*1*	2.11	C32-2*1*	2.11	E31-2*2*	2.12	FJ601-3PB6B	5.11	K24-2*	2.9
A33-2*2*	2.13	C32-2*2*	2.13	E32-2*1*	2.11	FJ601-3TB8B	5.13	K2F1-2*1	1.10
A34-2*1*	2.11	C33-2*1*	2.11	E32-2*2*	2.13	FJ601-6PB4B	5.12	K2F2-2*1	1.11
A34-2*2*	2.13	C33-2*2*	2.13	E33-2*1*	2.11	FJ602-3PB6B	5.11	K2F3-2*1	1.10
B11-2*	2.6	C34-2*1*	2.11	E33-2*2*	2.13	FJ602-3TB8B	5.13	K2F4-2*1	1.11
B12-2*	2.7	C34-2*2*	2.13	E34-2*1*	2.11	FJ602-6PB4B	5.12	K2M1-2***	1.18
B13-2*	2.6	D11-2*	2.6	E34-2*2*	2.13	FJ603-3PB6B	5.11	K2M2-2***	1.19
B14-2*	2.7	D12-2*	2.7	E3F1-2*5	1.10	FJ603-3TB8B	5.13	K2M3-2***	1.18
B1F1-2*5	1.8	D13-2*	2.6	E500DU500	1.4	FJ603-6PB4B	5.12	K2M4-2***	1.19
B1F2-2*5	1.9	D14-2*	2.7	E800DU800	1.4	FJ604-3PB8B	5.11	K31-2*1*	2.10
B1F3-2*5	1.8	D1F1-2*5	1.8	FC301-3BB8B	5.13	FJ604-3TB8B	5.13	K31-2*2*	2.12
B1F4-2*5	1.9	D1F2-2*5	1.9	FC301-3PB6B	5.11	FJ604-6PB4B	5.12	K32-2*1*	2.11
B1M1-2***	1.12	D1F3-2*5	1.8	FC301-3TB6B	5.13	H1N1-2*	1.6	K32-2*2*	2.13
B1M2-2***	1.13	D1F4-2*5	1.9	FC301-6PB6B	5.12	H1N3-2*	1.6	K33-2*1*	2.11
B1M3-2***	1.12	D1M1-2***	1.12	FC302-3BB6B	5.13	H1N3-2*	1.6	K33-2*2*	2.13
B1M4-2***	1.13	D1M2-2***	1.13	FC302-3PB6B	5.11	J11-2*	2.6	K34-2*1*	2.11
B1N1-2*	1.6	D1M3-2***	1.12	FC302-3TB6B	5.13	J12-2*	2.7	K34-2*2*	2.13
B1N2-2*	1.7	D1M4-2***	1.13	FC302-6PB6B	5.12	J13-2*	2.6	K4LCH	6.8
B1N3-2*	1.6	D1N1-2*	1.6	FC303-3BB8B	5.13	J14-2*	2.7	K5LCH	6.8
B1N4-2*	1.7	D1N2-2*	1.7	FC303-3PB6B	5.11	J1F1-2*1	1.8	KA1-8045	4.4
B21-2*	2.8	D1N3-2*	1.6	FC303-3TB6B	5.13	J1F2-2*1	1.9	L11-2*	2.6
B22-2*	2.9	D1N4-2*	1.7	FC303-6PB6B	5.12	J1F3-2*1	1.8	L12-2*	2.7
B23-2*	2.9	D21-2*	2.8	FC304-3BB8B	5.13	J1F4-2*1	1.9	L13-2*	2.6
B24-2*	2.9	D22-2*	2.9	FC304-3PB6B	5.11	J1M1-2***	1.14	L14-2*	2.7
B2F1-2*5	1.10	D23-2*	2.9	FC304-3TB6B	5.13	J1M2-2***	1.15	L1F1-1*1	1.8

L1F1-1*2 – NF603-3BB8B

Alphanumeric

Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.
L1F1-1*2	1.8	M1N2-2*	1.7	MSSP-P23	3.4	N2M4-2***	1.19	NF252-3BB8A	5.7
L1F2-2*1	1.9	M1N4-2*	1.7	MSSP-P24	3.4	N31-2*1*	2.10	NF252-3PB6A	5.4
L1F2-2*2	1.9	M21-2*	2.8	MSSP-P25	3.4	N31-2*2*	2.12	NF252-3TB8A	5.6
L1F3-2*1	1.8	M22-2*	2.9	MSSP-P26	3.4	N32-2*1*	2.11	NF252-6PB6A	5.5
L1F3-2*2	1.8	M23-2*	2.9	MSSP-P27	3.4	N32-2*2*	2.13	NF253-3BB8A	5.7
L1F4-2*1	1.9	M24-2*	2.9	MSSP-P28	3.4	N33-2*1*	2.11	NF253-3PB6A	5.4
L1F4-2*2	1.9	M2F1-2*2	1.10	MSSP-P29	3.4	N33-2*2*	2.13	NF253-3PBJA	5.4
L1M1-2***	1.14	M2F2-2*2	1.11	MSSP-P3	3.4	N34-2*1*	2.11	NF253-3TB8A	5.6
L1M2-2***	1.15	M2F3-2*2	1.10	MSSP-P30	3.4	N34-2*2*	2.13	NF253-6PB6A	5.5
L1M3-2***	1.14	M2F4-2*2	1.11	MSSP-P31	3.4	NF1001-3BB8B	5.7	NF254-3BB8A	5.7
L1M4-2***	1.15	M2M1-2***	1.18	MSSP-P32	3.4	NF1001-3TB8B	5.6	NF254-3PB6A	5.4
L1N1-2*	1.6	M2M2-2***	1.19	MSSP-P33	3.4	NF1001-6PB6B	5.5	NF254-3TB8A	5.6
L1N2-2*	1.7	M2M3-2***	1.18	MSSP-P34	3.4	NF1002-3BB8B	5.7	NF254-6PB6A	5.5
L1N3-2*	1.6	M2M4-2***	1.19	MSSP-P35	3.4	NF1002-3PB6B	5.4	NF301-3BB8B	5.7
L1N4-2*	1.7	M31-2*1*	2.10	MSSP-P36	3.4	NF1002-3TB8B	4.6	NF301-3TB8B	5.6
L21-2*	2.8	M31-2*2*	2.12	MSSP-P37	3.4	NF1002-6PB6B	5.5	NF301-6PB6B	5.5
L22-2*	2.9	M32-2*1*	2.11	MSSP-P38	3.4	NF1003-3BB8B	5.7	NF302-3BB8B	5.7
L23-2*	2.9	M32-2*2*	2.13	MSSP-P39	3.4	NF1003-3PB6B	5.4	NF302-3PB6B	5.4
L24-2*	2.9	M33-2*1*	2.11	MSSP-P4	3.4	NF1003-3TB8B	5.6	NF302-3TB8B	5.6
L2F1-2*1	1.10	M33-2*2*	2.13	MSSP-P5	3.4	NF1003-6PB6B	5.5	NF302-6PB6B	5.5
L2F1-2*2	1.10	M34-2*1*	2.11	MSSP-P6	3.4	NF1004-3BB8B	5.7	NF303-3BB8B	5.7
L2F2-2*1	1.11	M34-2*2*	2.13	MSSP-P7	3.4	NF1004-3PB6B	5.4	NF303-3PB6B	5.4
L2F2-2*2	1.11	MA5-2005	4.4	MSSP-P8	3.4	NF1004-3TB8B	5.6	NF303-3TB8B	5.6
L2F3-2*1	1.10	MCB-01B	4.4	MSSP-P9	3.4	NF1004-6PB6B	5.5	NF303-6PB6B	5.5
L2F3-2*2	1.10	MCB-01BG	4.4	MSSP-T1	3.2	NF1251-3TB8A	5.6	NF304-3BB8B	5.7
L2F4-2*1	1.11	MCB-02B	4.4	MSSP-T1P	3.2	NF1251-6PB2A	5.5	NF304-3PB6B	5.4
L2F4-2*2	1.11	MCB-10B	4.4	MSSP-T1PS	3.2	NF1252-3PB6A	5.4	NF304-3TB8B	5.6
L2M1-2***	1.18	MCB-10BG	4.4	MSSP-T1S	3.2	NF1252-3TB8A	5.6	NF304-6PB6B	5.5
L2M2-2***	1.19	MCB-11B	4.4	MSSP-T2	3.2	NF1252-6PB4A	5.5	NF321-3BB8A	5.7
L2M3-2***	1.18	MCB-20B	4.4	MSSP-T2P	3.2	NF1253-3PB6A	5.4	NF321-3PBJA	5.4
L2M4-2***	1.19	MLB-1B	4.4	MSSP-T2PS	3.2	NF1253-3TB8A	5.6	NF321-3TB8A	5.6
L31-2*1*	2.10	MLB-2B	4.4	MSSP-T2PT2P	3.2	NF1253-6PB2A	5.5	NF321-6PB6A	5.5
L31-2*2*	2.12	MLB-3B	4.4	MSSP-T2S	3.2	NF1254-3PB8A	5.4	NF322-3BB8A	5.7
L32-2*1*	2.11	MSSP1-22	3.2	MSSP-T2SH	3.2	NF1254-3TB8A	5.6	NF322-3PB6A	5.4
L32-2*2*	2.13	MSSP1-22P	3.2	MSSP-T2SHP	3.2	NF1254-6PB4A	5.5	NF322-3TB8A	5.6
L33-2*1*	2.11	MSSP1-K2	3.2	N11-2*	2.6	NF161-3BB8A	5.7	NF322-6PB6A	5.5
L33-2*2*	2.13	MSSP1-K2HP	3.2	N12-2*	2.7	NF161-3PBJA	5.4	NF323-3BB8A	5.7
L34-2*1*	2.11	MSSP1-K2P	3.2	N13-2*	2.6	NF161-3TB8A	5.6	NF323-3PB6A	5.4
L34-2*2*	2.13	MSSP1-L1	3.2	N14-2*	2.7	NF161-6PB6A	5.5	NF323-3PBJA	5.4
LT185-AC	6.31	MSSP1-T1	3.2	N1F1-2*3	1.8	NF162-3BB8A	5.7	NF323-3TB8A	5.6
LT185-AL	6.31	MSSP1-T1P	3.2	N1F1-2*4	1.8	NF162-3PB6A	5.4	NF323-6PB6A	5.5
LT300-AC	6.31	MSSP1-T2	3.2	N1F2-2*3	1.9	NF162-3TB8A	5.6	NF324-3BB8A	5.7
LT300-AL	6.31	MSSP1-T2H	3.2	N1F2-2*4	1.9	NF162-6PB6A	5.5	NF324-3PB6A	5.4
LT460-AC	6.31	MSSP1-T2HP	3.2	N1F3-2*3	1.8	NF163-3BB8A	5.7	NF324-3TB8A	5.6
LT460-AL	6.31	MSSP1-T2P	3.2	N1F3-2*4	1.8	NF163-3PB6A	5.4	NF324-6PB6A	5.5
LT460-AL	6.31	MSSP1-T2PT2P	3.2	N1F4-2*3	1.9	NF163-3PBJA	5.4	NF451-3BB8B	5.7
LT750-AC	6.31	MSSP-22P	3.2	N1F4-2*4	1.9	NF163-3TB8A	5.6	NF451-3PBJB	5.4
LT750-AL	6.31	MSSP-K2	3.2	N1M1-2***	1.14	NF163-6PB6A	5.5	NF451-3TB8B	5.6
LW110	6.31	MSSP-K2P	3.2	N1M2-2***	1.15	NF164-3BB8A	5.7	NF451-6PB6B	5.5
LW185	6.31	MSSP-K2PS	3.2	N1M3-2***	1.14	NF164-3PB6A	5.4	NF452-3BB8B	5.7
LW300	6.31	MSSP-K2S	3.2	N1M4-2***	1.15	NF164-3TB8A	5.6	NF452-3PB6B	5.4
LW460	6.31	MSSP-L2	3.2	N1N1-2*	1.6	NF164-6PB6A	5.5	NF452-3TB8B	5.6
LW750	6.31	MSSP-LA	3.2	N1N2-2*	1.7	NF2001-3BB4A	5.7	NF452-6PB6B	5.5
LX185	6.31	MSSP-PL	3.2	N1N3-2*	1.6	NF2001-3TB4A	5.6	NF453-3BB8B	5.7
LX300	6.31	MSSP-P1	3.4	N1N4-2*	1.7	NF2001-6PB4A	5.5	NF453-3PB6B	5.4
LX460	6.31	MSSP-P10	3.4	N21-2*	2.8	NF2002-3BB4A	5.7	NF453-3PBJB	5.4
LX750	6.31	MSSP-P11	3.4	N22-2*	2.9	NF2002-3TB4A	5.6	NF453-3TB8B	5.6
M11-2*	2.6	MSSP-P12	3.4	N23-2*	2.9	NF2002-6PB4A	5.5	NF453-6PB6B	5.5
M12-2*	2.7	MSSP-P13	3.4	N24-2*	2.9	NF2003-3BB4A	5.7	NF454-3BB8B	5.7
M13-2*	2.6	MSSP-P14	3.4	N2F1-2*3	1.10	NF2003-3PB8A	5.4	NF454-3PB6B	5.4
M14-2*	2.7	MSSP-P15	3.4	N2F1-2*4	1.10	NF2003-3TB4A	5.6	NF454-3TB8B	5.6
M1F1-2*2	1.8	MSSP-P16	3.4	N2F2-2*3	1.11	NF2003-6PB4A	5.5	NF454-6PB6B	5.5
M1F2-2*2	1.9	MSSP-P17	3.4	N2F2-2*4	1.11	NF2004-3BB4A	5.7	NF601-3BB8B	5.7
M1F3-1*2	1.8	MSSP-P18	3.4	N2F3-2*3	1.10	NF2004-3PB8A	5.4	NF601-3TB8B	5.6
M1F4-2*2	1.9	MSSP-P19	3.4	N2F3-2*4	1.10	NF2004-3TB4A	5.6	NF601-6PB6B	5.5
M1M1-2***	1.14	MSSP-P2	3.4	N2F4-2*3	1.11	NF2004-6PB4A	5.5	NF602-3BB8B	5.7
M1M2-2***	1.15	MSSP-P20	3.4	N2F4-2*4	1.11	NF251-3BB8A	5.7	NF602-3PB6B	5.4
M1M3-2***	1.14	MSSP-P21	3.4	N2M1-2***	1.18	NF251-3PBJA	5.4	NF602-3TB8B	5.6
M1M4-2***	1.15	MSSP-P22	3.4	N2M2-2***	1.19	NF251-3TB8A	5.6	NF602-6PB6B	5.5
				N2M3-2***	1.18	NF251-6PB6A	5.5	NF603-3BB8B	5.7

Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.
NF603-3PB6B	5.4	P18L1-60	6.5	P300LF1-60E	6.6	P60DB1-60S	6.6	PSS250/430-690F	6.4
NF603-3TB8B	5.6	P18L2-48M	6.5	P30DB1-48L	6.6	P60DF1-48D	6.6	PSS250/430-690F	6.4
NF603-6PB6B	5.5	P18L2-60M	6.5	P30DB1-60N	6.6	P60DF1-60D	6.6	PSS25-220B	6.3
NF604-3BB8B	5.7	P18LB1-48E	6.6	P30DF1-48C	6.6	P60L1-48	6.5	PSS25-400B	6.3
NF604-3PB6B	5.4	P18LB1-60E	6.6	P30DF1-60C	6.6	P60L1-60	6.5	PSS25-480B	6.3
NF604-3TB8B	5.6	P18LF1-48A	6.6	P30L1-48	6.5	P60L2-48M	6.5	PSS25-600B	6.3
NF604-6PB6B	5.5	P18LF1-60A	6.6	P30L1-60	6.5	P60L2-60M	6.5	PSS30/52-500F	6.4
NF631-3BB8A	5.7	P1-ES	4.2	P30L2-48M	6.5	P60LB1-48N	6.6	PSS30/52-500F	6.4
NF631-3PBJA	5.4	P1F1-2'5	1.8	P30L2-60M	6.5	P60LB1-60N	6.6	PSS30/52-690F	6.4
NF631-3TB8A	5.6	P1F2-2'5	1.9	P30LB1-48J	6.6	P60LF1-48C	6.6	PSS30/52-690F	6.4
NF631-6PB6A	5.5	P1F3-2'5	1.8	P30LB1-60J	6.6	P60LF1-60C	6.6	PSS300/515-500F	6.4
NF632-3BB8A	5.7	P1F4-2'5	1.9	P30LF1-48B	6.6	P72DB1-48T	6.6	PSS300/515-500F	6.4
NF632-3PB6A	5.4	P1-HOA	4.2	P30LF1-60B	6.6	P72DB1-60T	6.6	PSS300/515-690F	6.4
NF632-3TB8A	5.6	P1M1-2***	1.14	P3-100RGL	4.2	P72DF1-48D	6.6	PSS300/515-690F	6.4
NF632-6PB6A	5.5	P1M2-2***	1.15	P31-2'1*	2.10	P72DF1-60D	6.6	PSS37/64-500F	6.4
NF633-3BB8A	5.7	P1M3-2***	1.14	P31-2'2*	2.12	P72L1-48	6.5	PSS37/64-500F	6.4
NF633-3PB6A	5.4	P1M4-2***	1.15	P3-1ESHOARL	4.2	P72L1-60	6.5	PSS37/64-690F	6.4
NF633-3PBJA	5.4	P1N1-2*	1.6	P3-1HOARLGL	4.2	P72L2-48M	6.5	PSS37/64-690F	6.4
NF633-3TB8A	5.6	P1N2-2*	1.7	P3-1HOASRL	4.2	P72L2-60M	6.5	PSS44/76-500F	6.4
NF633-6PB6A	5.5	P1N4-2*	1.7	P3-1SSRL	4.2	P72LB1-48R	6.6	PSS44/76-500F	6.4
NF634-3BB8A	5.7	P2-100RL	4.2	P32-2'1*	2.11	P72LB1-60R	6.6	PSS44/76-690F	6.4
NF634-3PB6A	5.4	P21-2*	2.8	P32-2'2*	2.13	P72LF1-48C	6.6	PSS44/76-690F	6.4
NF634-3TB8A	5.6	P2-1HOARL	4.2	P33-2'1*	2.11	P72LF1-60C	6.6	PSS50/85-500F	6.4
NF634-6PB6A	5.5	P22-2*	2.9	P33-2'2*	2.13	P85DB1-48V	6.6	PSS50/85-500F	6.4
P105DB1-48Y	6.6	P22DB1-48K	6.6	P34-2'1*	2.11	P85DB1-60X	6.6	PSS50/85-690F	6.4
P105DB1-60X	6.6	P22DB1-60K	6.6	P34-2'2*	2.13	P85DF1-48D	6.6	PSS50/85-690F	6.4
P105DF1-48E	6.6	P22DF1-48B	6.6	P37DB1-48N	6.6	P85DF1-60E	6.6	PSS60/105-500F	6.4
P105DF1-60E	6.6	P22DF1-60B	6.6	P37DB1-60N	6.6	P85L1-48	6.5	PSS60/105-500F	6.4
P105L1-48	6.5	P22L1-48	6.5	P37DF1-48C	6.6	P85L1-60	6.5	PSS60/105-690F	6.4
P105L1-60	6.5	P22L1-60	6.5	P37DF1-60C	6.6	P85L2-48M	6.5	PSS60/105-690F	6.4
P105L2-48M	6.5	P22L2-48M	6.5	P37L1-48	6.5	P85L2-60M	6.5	PSS72/124-500F	6.4
P105L2-60M	6.5	P22L2-60M	6.5	P37L1-60	6.5	P85LB1-48S	6.6	PSS72/124-500F	6.4
P105LB1-48T	6.6	P22LB1-48G	6.6	P37L2-48M	6.5	P85LB1-60S	6.6	PSS72/124-690F	6.4
P105LB1-60T	6.6	P22LB1-60G	6.6	P37L2-60M	6.5	P85LF1-48D	6.6	PSS72/124-690F	6.4
P105LF1-48D	6.6	P22LF1-48B	6.6	P37LB1-48K	6.6	P85LF1-60D	6.6	PSS85/147-500F	6.4
P105LF1-60D	6.6	P22LF1-60B	6.6	P37LB1-60K	6.6	PSLK-185	6.8	PSS85/147-500F	6.4
P11-2*	2.6	P23-2*	2.9	P37LF1-48B	6.6	PSLK-185	6.31	PSS85/147-690F	6.4
P1-1IS	4.2	P24-2*	2.9	P37LF1-60B	6.6	PSLK-300	6.8	PSS85/147-690F	6.4
P12-2*	2.7	P250DB1-48D	6.6	P4-1ESHOARLGL	4.3	PSLK-300	6.31	PST105-600-70	6.25
P13-2*	2.6	P250DB1-60D	6.6	P4-1ESORLGL	4.3	PSLK-300/2	6.8	PST105-600-70	6.25
P14-2*	2.7	P250DF1-48F	6.6	P4-1ESSRRL	4.3	PSLK-300/2	6.31	PST142-600-70	6.25
P142DB1-48Y	6.6	P250DF1-60F	6.6	P4-1HOARLYLGL	4.3	PSLK-580/2	6.31	PST142-600-70	6.25
P142DB1-60Y	6.6	P250L1-48	6.5	P4-1HOASRLGL	4.3	PSLK-750/3	6.31	PST175-600-70	6.25
P142DF1-48E	6.6	P250L1-60	6.5	P4-1TOORLYLGL	4.3	PSLW-44	6.8	PST175-600-70	6.25
P142DF1-60E	6.6	P250L2-48M	6.5	P4-1SSRLGL	4.3	PSLW-72	6.8	PST210-600-70	6.25
P142L1-48	6.5	P250L2-60M	6.5	P44DB1-48R	6.6	PSS03-220B	6.3	PST210-600-70	6.25
P142L1-60	6.5	P250LB1-48Y	6.6	P44DB1-60R	6.6	PSS03-400B	6.3	PST250-600-70	6.25
P142L2-48M	6.5	P250LB1-60Y	6.6	P44DF1-48C	6.6	PSS03-480B	6.3	PST250-600-70	6.25
P142L2-60M	6.5	P250LF1-48E	6.6	P44DF1-60C	6.6	PSS105/181-500F	6.4	PST300-600-70	6.25
P142LB1-48V	6.6	P250LF1-60E	6.6	P44L1-48	6.5	PSS105/181-500F	6.4	PST300-600-70	6.25
P142LB1-60V	6.6	P2F1-2'5	1.10	P44L1-60	6.5	PSS105/181-690F	6.4	PST30-600-70	6.25
P142LF1-48D	6.6	P2F2-2'5	1.11	P44L2-48M	6.5	PSS105/181-690F	6.4	PST30-600-70	6.25
P142LF1-60D	6.6	P2F3-2'5	1.10	P44L2-60M	6.5	PSS12-220B	6.3	PST37-600-70	6.25
P175DB1-48A	6.6	P2F4-2'5	1.11	P44LB1-48L	6.6	PSS12-400B	6.3	PST37-600-70	6.25
P175DB1-60Z	6.6	P2M1-2***	1.18	P44LB1-60L	6.6	PSS12-480B	6.3	PST44-600-70	6.25
P175DF1-48E	6.6	P2M2-2***	1.19	P44LF1-48C	6.6	PSS12-600B	6.3	PST44-600-70	6.25
P175DF1-60E	6.6	P2M3-2***	1.18	P44LF1-60B	6.6	PSS142/245-500F	6.4	PST50-600-70	6.25
P175L1-48	6.5	P2M4-2***	1.19	P50DB1-48S	6.6	PSS142/245-500F	6.4	PST50-600-70	6.25
P175L1-60	6.5	P2-SS	4.2	P50DB1-60S	6.6	PSS142/245-690F	6.4	PST72-600-70	6.25
P175L2-48M	6.5	P300DB1-48E	6.6	P50DF1-48D	6.6	PSS142/245-690F	6.4	PST72-600-70	6.25
P175L2-60M	6.5	P300DB1-60D	6.6	P50DF1-60D	6.6	PSS175/300-500F	6.4	PST85-600-70	6.25
P175LB1-48X	6.6	P300DF1-48F	6.6	P50L1-48	6.5	PSS175/300-500F	6.4	PST85-600-70	6.25
P175LB1-60X	6.6	P300DF1-60F	6.6	P50L1-60	6.5	PSS175/300-690F	6.4	PSTB1050-600-70	6.25
P175LF1-48E	6.6	P300L1-48	6.5	P50L2-48M	6.5	PSS175/300-690F	6.4	PSTB1050-600-70	6.25
P175LF1-60E	6.6	P300L1-60	6.5	P50L2-60M	6.5	PSS18/30-500F	6.4	PSTB370-600-70	6.25
P18DB1-48J	6.6	P300L2-48M	6.5	P50LB1-48N	6.6	PSS18/30-500F	6.4	PSTB370-600-70	6.25
P18DB1-60J	6.6	P300L2-60M	6.5	P50LB1-60N	6.6	PSS18/30-690F	6.4	PSTB470-600-70	6.25
P18DF1-48B	6.6	P300LB1-48A	6.6	P50LF1-48C	6.6	PSS18/30-690F	6.4	PSTB470-600-70	6.25
P18DF1-60B	6.6	P300LB1-60Z	6.6	P50LF1-60C	6.6	PSS250/430-500F	6.4	PSTB570-600-70	6.25
P18L1-48	6.5	P300LF1-48E	6.6	P60DB1-48T	6.6	PSS250/430-500F	6.4	PSTB570-600-70	6.25

PSTB720-600-70 – T700DF1-48JM

Alphanumeric

Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.
PSTB720-600-70	6.25	T025LF1-60B	6.28	T075DB1-48T	6.29	T1500DF1-60LM	6.29	T350D1-60	6.27
PSTB720-600-70	6.25	T030D1-48	6.27	T075DB1-60S	6.29	T150D1-48	6.27	T350D2-48M	6.27
PSTB840-600-70	6.25	T030D1-60	6.27	T075DF1-48D	6.29	T150D1-60	6.27	T350D2-60M	6.27
PSTB840-600-70	6.25	T030D2-48M	6.27	T075DF1-60D	6.29	T150D2-48M	6.27	T350DB1-48E	6.29
PSTEK	6.31	T030D2-60M	6.27	T075L1-48	6.26	T150D2-60M	6.27	T350DB1-60C	6.29
Q11-2*	2.6	T030DB1-48L	6.29	T075L1-60	6.26	T150DB1-48Y	6.29	T350DF1-48F	6.29
Q12-2*	2.7	T030DB1-60K	6.29	T075L2-48M	6.26	T150DB1-60X	6.29	T350DF1-60F	6.29
Q13-2*	2.6	T030DF1-48C	6.29	T075L2-60M	6.26	T150DF1-48E	6.29	T350L1-48M	6.26
Q14-2*	2.7	T030DF1-60B	6.29	T075LB1-48T	6.28	T150DF1-60E	6.29	T350L1-60M	6.26
Q1M1-2****	1.14	T030L1-48	6.26	T075LB1-60S	6.28	T150L1-48	6.26	T350L2-48M	6.26
Q1M2-2****	1.15	T030L1-60	6.26	T075LF1-48D	6.28	T150L1-60	6.26	T350L2-60M	6.26
Q1M3-2****	1.14	T030L2-48M	6.26	T075LF1-60D	6.28	T150L2-48M	6.26	T350LB1-48EM	6.28
Q1M4-2****	1.15	T030L2-60M	6.26	T1000D1-48M	6.27	T150L2-60M	6.26	T350LB1-60CM	6.28
Q1N1-2*	1.6	T030LB1-48L	6.28	T1000D1-60M	6.27	T150LB1-48Y	6.28	T350LF1-48FM	6.28
Q1N2-2*	1.7	T030LB1-60K	6.28	T1000D2-48M	6.27	T150LB1-60X	6.28	T350LF1-60FM	6.28
Q1N3-2*	1.6	T030LF1-48C	6.28	T1000D2-60M	6.27	T150LF1-48E	6.28	T400D1-48	6.27
Q1N4-2*	1.7	T030LF1-60B	6.28	T1000DB1-48LM	6.29	T150LF1-60E	6.28	T400D1-60	6.27
Q21-2*	2.8	T040D1-48	6.27	T1000DB1-60KM	6.29	T1800D1-60M	6.27	T400D2-48M	6.27
Q22-2*	2.9	T040D1-60	6.27	T1000DF1-48KM	6.29	T1800D2-60M	6.27	T400D2-60M	6.27
Q23-2*	2.9	T040D2-48M	6.27	T1000DF1-60KM	6.29	T1800DB1-60NM	6.29	T400DB1-48F	6.29
Q24-2*	2.9	T040D2-60M	6.27	T1000L1-60M	6.26	T1800DF1-60NM	6.29	T400DB1-60D	6.29
Q2F1-2*5	1.10	T040DB1-48N	6.29	T1000L2-60M	6.26	T200D1-48	6.27	T400DF1-48G	6.29
Q2F2-2*5	1.11	T040DB1-60L	6.29	T1000LB1-60KM	6.28	T200D1-60	6.27	T400DF1-60F	6.29
Q2F3-2*5	1.10	T040DF1-48C	6.29	T1000LF1-60KB	6.28	T200D2-48M	6.27	T400L1-48M	6.26
Q2F4-2*5	1.11	T040DF1-60C	6.29	T100D1-48	6.27	T200D2-60M	6.27	T400L1-60M	6.26
Q2M1-2****	1.18	T040L1-48	6.26	T100D1-60	6.27	T200DB1-48A	6.29	T400L2-48M	6.26
Q2M2-2****	1.19	T040L1-60	6.26	T100D2-48M	6.27	T200DB1-60Y	6.29	T400L2-60M	6.26
Q2M4-2****	1.19	T040L2-48M	6.26	T100D2-60M	6.27	T200DF1-48E	6.29	T400LB1-48FM	6.28
Q2RM3-2****	1.18	T040L2-60M	6.26	T100DB1-60T	6.29	T200DF1-60E	6.29	T400LB1-60DM	6.28
Q31-2*1*	2.10	T040LB1-48N	6.28	T100DF1-48D	6.29	T200L1-48	6.26	T400LF1-48GM	6.28
Q31-2*2*	2.12	T040LB1-60L	6.28	T100DF1-60D	6.29	T200L1-60	6.26	T400LF1-60FM	6.28
Q32-2*1*	2.11	T040LF1-48C	6.28	T100L1-48	6.26	T200L2-48M	6.26	T500D1-48M	6.27
Q32-2*2*	2.13	T040LF1-60C	6.28	T100L1-60	6.26	T200L2-60M	6.26	T500D1-60	6.27
Q33-2*1*	2.11	T050D1-48	6.27	T100L2-48M	6.26	T200LB1-48A	6.28	T500D2-48M	6.27
Q33-2*2*	2.13	T050D1-60	6.27	T100L2-60M	6.26	T200LB1-60Y	6.28	T500D2-60M	6.27
Q34-2*1*	2.11	T050D2-48M	6.27	T100LB1-48V	6.28	T200LF1-48E	6.28	T500DB1-48GM	6.29
Q34-2*2*	2.13	T050D2-60M	6.27	T100LB1-60T	6.28	T200LF1-60E	6.28	T500DB1-60E	6.29
SK 615 502-B	4.4	T050DB1-48R	6.29	T100LF1-48D	6.28	T250D1-48	6.27	T500DF1-48HM	6.29
SK 615 516-1	4.4	T050DB1-60N	6.29	T100LF1-60D	6.28	T250D1-60	6.27	T500DF1-60G	6.29
T010L1-48	6.26	T050DF1-48C	6.29	T1200D1-48M	6.27	T250D2-48M	6.27	T500L1-48M	6.26
T010L2-48M	6.26	T050DF1-60C	6.29	T1200D1-60M	6.27	T250D2-60M	6.27	T500L1-60M	6.26
T010LB1-48E	6.28	T050L1-48	6.26	T1200D2-48M	6.27	T250DB1-48B	6.29	T500L2-48M	6.26
T010LF1-48A	6.28	T050L1-60	6.26	T1200D2-60M	6.27	T250DB1-60Z	6.29	T500L2-60M	6.26
T015L1-60	6.26	T050L2-48M	6.26	T1200DB1-48MM	6.29	T250DF1-48F	6.29	T500LB1-48GM	6.28
T015L2-60M	6.26	T050L2-60M	6.26	T1200DB1-60LM	6.29	T250DF1-60E	6.29	T500LB1-60EM	6.28
T015LB1-60E	6.28	T050LB1-48R	6.28	T1200DF1-48LM	6.29	T250L1-48	6.26	T500LF1-48HM	6.28
T015LF1-60A	6.28	T050LB1-60N	6.28	T1200DF1-60KM	6.29	T250L1-60	6.26	T500LF1-60GM	6.28
T020D1-48	6.27	T050LF1-48C	6.28	T125D1-48	6.27	T250L2-48M	6.26	T600D1-48M	6.27
T020D2-48M	6.27	T050LF1-60C	6.28	T125D1-60	6.27	T250L2-60M	6.26	T600D1-60M	6.27
T020DB1-48J	6.29	T060D1-48	6.27	T125D2-48M	6.27	T250LB1-48B	6.28	T600D2-48M	6.27
T020DF1-48B	6.29	T060D1-60	6.27	T125D2-60M	6.27	T250LB1-60Z	6.28	T600D2-60M	6.27
T020L1-48	6.26	T060D2-48M	6.27	T125DB1-48X	6.29	T250LF1-48F	6.28	T600DB1-48JM	6.29
T020L2-48M	6.26	T060D2-60M	6.27	T125DB1-60V	6.29	T250LF1-60E	6.28	T600DB1-60GM	6.29
T020LB1-48J	6.28	T060DB1-48S	6.29	T125DF1-48E	6.29	T300D1-48	6.27	T600DF1-48HM	6.29
T020LF1-48B	6.28	T060DB1-60R	6.29	T125DF1-60D	6.29	T300D1-60	6.27	T600DF1-60HM	6.29
T025D1-48	6.27	T060DF1-48D	6.29	T125L1-48	6.26	T300D2-48M	6.27	T600L1-48M	6.26
T025D1-60	6.27	T060DF1-60C	6.29	T125L1-60	6.26	T300D2-60M	6.27	T600L1-60M	6.26
T025D2-48M	6.27	T060L1-48	6.26	T125L2-48M	6.26	T300DB1-48D	6.29	T600L2-48M	6.26
T025D2-60M	6.27	T060L1-60	6.26	T125L2-60M	6.26	T300DB1-60B	6.29	T600L2-60M	6.26
T025DB1-48K	6.29	T060L2-48M	6.26	T125LB1-48X	6.28	T300DF1-48F	6.29	T600LB1-48JM	6.28
T025DB1-60J	6.29	T060L2-60M	6.26	T125LB1-60V	6.28	T300DF1-60F	6.29	T600LB1-60GM	6.28
T025DF1-48B	6.29	T060LB1-48S	6.28	T125LF1-48E	6.28	T300L1-48M	6.26	T600LF1-48HM	6.28
T025DF1-60B	6.29	T060LB1-60R	6.28	T125LF1-60D	6.28	T300L1-60	6.26	T600LF1-60HB	6.28
T025L1-48	6.26	T060LF1-48D	6.28	T1500D1-48M	6.27	T300L2-48M	6.26	T700D1-48M	6.27
T025L1-60	6.26	T060LF1-60C	6.28	T1500D1-60M	6.27	T300L2-60M	6.26	T700D1-60M	6.27
T025L2-48M	6.26	T075D1-48	6.27	T1500D2-48M	6.27	T300LB1-48DM	6.28	T700D2-48M	6.27
T025L2-60M	6.26	T075D1-60	6.27	T1500D2-60M	6.27	T300LB1-60B	6.28	T700D2-60M	6.27
T025LB1-48K	6.28	T075D2-48M	6.27	T1500DB1-48NM	6.29	T300LF1-48FM	6.28	T700DB1-48KM	6.29
T025LB1-60J	6.28	T075D2-60M	6.27	T1500DB1-60NM	6.29	T300LF1-60F	6.28	T700DB1-60JM	6.29
T025LF1-48B	6.28	T075DB1-48T	6.29	T1500DF1-48NM	6.29	T350D1-48	6.27	T700DF1-48JM	6.29

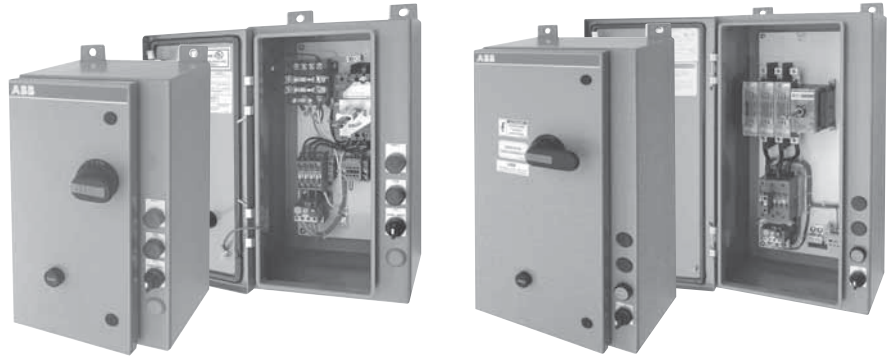
T700DF1-60HM – TA80DU80

Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.	Catalog No.	Page No.
T700DF1-60HM	6.29	TA450DU310	1.4						
T700L1-48M	6.26	TA75DU25	1.4						
T700L1-60M	6.26	TA75DU32	1.4						
T700L2-48M	6.26								
T700L2-60M	6.26	TA75DU42	1.4						
T700LB1-48KM	6.28	TA75DU52	1.4						
T700LB1-60JM	6.28	TA75DU63	1.4						
T700LF1-48JM	6.28	TA75DU80	1.4						
T700LF1-60HB	6.28	TA80DU42	1.4						
T800D1-48M	6.27	TA80DU52	1.4						
T800D1-60M	6.27	TA80DU63	1.4						
T800D2-48M	6.27	TA80DU80	1.4						
T800D2-60M	6.27								
T800DB1-48KM	6.29								
T800DB1-60JM	6.29								
T800DF1-48JM	6.29								
T800DF1-60JM	6.29								
T800L1-48M	6.26								
T800L1-60M	6.26								
T800L2-48M	6.26								
T800L2-60M	6.26								
T800LB1-48KM	6.28								
T800LB1-60JM	6.28								
T800LF1-48JM	6.28								
T800LF1-60JB	6.28								
T900D1-48M	6.27								
T900D1-60M	6.27								
T900D2-48M	6.27								
T900D2-60M	6.27								
T900DB1-48KM	6.29								
T900DB1-60KM	6.29								
T900DF1-48KM	6.29								
T900DF1-60JM	6.29								
T900L1-48M	6.26								
T900L1-60M	6.26								
T900L2-48M	6.26								
T900L2-60M	6.26								
T900LB1-48KM	6.28								
T900LB1-60KM	6.28								
T900LF1-48KM	6.28								
T900LF1-60JB	6.28								
TA110DU110	1.4								
TA110DU90	1.4								
TA200DU110	1.4								
TA200DU135	1.4								
TA200DU150	1.4								
TA200DU175	1.4								
TA200DU200	1.4								
TA200DU90	1.4								
TA25DU0.16	1.4								
TA25DU0.25	1.4								
TA25DU0.4	1.4								
TA25DU0.63	1.4								
TA25DU1.0	1.4								
TA25DU1.4	1.4								
TA25DU1.8	1.4								
TA25DU11	1.4								
TA25DU14	1.4								
TA25DU19	1.4								
TA25DU2.4	1.4								
TA25DU25	1.4								
TA25DU3.1	1.4								
TA25DU32	1.4								
TA25DU4.0	1.4								
TA25DU5.0	1.4								
TA25DU6.5	1.4								
TA25DU8.5	1.4								
TA42DU25	1.4								
TA42DU32	1.4								
TA42DU42	1.4								
TA450DU185	1.4								
TA450DU235	1.4								

Combination Starters



Combination starters Enclosed A9 – A260



1

Description A9 – A260

- Maximum UL/CSA horsepower ratings
- Available with ABB non-fusible or fusible disconnect switches and MCP, thermal magnetic or electronic trip type circuit breakers
- Compact space saving design
- Standard auxiliary contact configurations:
 - A9 – A40 1 N.O. or 1 N.C.
 - A50 – A260 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.
- Double break contact design
- Lowest possible contact bounce
- Early make & late break auxiliary contacts available
- Operates over an extended voltage range of 85% to 110% of rated control voltage
- UL Listed

Overload relay protection

Starters, sizes A9–A260, have Class 10 adjustable thermal bimetallic overload relay protection as standard.

Electronic overload relay protection is available for other starter sizes.

General information

Catalog number explanation

1 1 F 1 - 2 C 1 J

Starter size

- 1 = A9
- 2 = A12
- 3 = A16
- 4 = A26
- 5 = A30
- 6 = A40
- 7 = A50
- 8 = A63
- 9 = A75
- A = A110
- B = A145
- C = A185
- D = A210
- E = A260
- J = A9N00 (NEMA size 00)
- K = A16N0 (NEMA size 0)
- L = A26N1 (NEMA size 1)
- M = A50N2 (NEMA size 2)
- N = A75N3 (NEMA size 3)
- P = A145N4 (NEMA size 4)
- Q = A260N5 (NEMA size 5)

Starter type

- 1 - Non-reversing
- 2 - Reversing
- 3 - 2 speed, 2 winding or 1 winding

Combination type

- N - Non-fusible disconnect
- F - Fusible disconnect
- B - Thermal magnetic or electronic trip type circuit breaker
- M - Motor Circuit Protection (MCP)
- J - Fusible disconnect (with fuses, size based on HP or FLA x 1.75 ^{①②})
- R - Non-fusible disconnect with trailing Class R fuse block with fuses
- G - Non-fusible disconnect with trailing Class R fuse block

Enclosure ^③

- 1 - NEMA/UL Type 1
- 2 - NEMA/UL Type 12
- 3 - NEMA/UL Type 3R
- 4 - NEMA/UL Type 4

Coil voltage/CCT

Overload range

See Overload Relay Selection chart, see page 1.4.

Accessories

See Factory modifications, page 1.3.

Fuse clip

- 1 - 30A, 600V, Class J
- 2 - 60A, 600V, Class J
- 3 - 100A, 600V, Class J
- 4 - 200A, 600V, Class J
- 5 - 400A, 600V, Class J

Circuit breaker amp rating (200V - 480V)

- | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|
| 1 - 15 | 9 - 70 | H - 225 |
| 2 - 20 | A - 80 | J - 250 |
| 3 - 25 | B - 90 | K - 300 |
| 4 - 30 | C - 100 | |
| 5 - 35 | D - 125 | |
| 6 - 40 | E - 150 | |
| 7 - 50 | F - 175 | |
| 8 - 60 | G - 200 | |

MCP amp rating (200V - 480V)

- | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|
| 1 - 3 | 4 - 25 | 7 - 150 |
| 2 - 5 | 5 - 50 | 8 - 250 |
| 3 - 10 | 6 - 100 | 9 - 400 |

^① Must add fuse list price on page 1.3 to total starter price.

^② NEC maximum of 2.25 x FLA to next largest size fuse.

^③ Consult factory for other types of enclosures.

General information

Factory modifications

Combination
starters

Control cover accessories, A9-A260

Description	Control suffix ①	List price adder
		NEMA 1 3R 4, 12
Start-stop pushbutton	A	\$ 72
Fwd-rev-stop pushbutton	B	360
2 position selector switch (Std. ON-OFF)	C	72
3 position selector switch (Std. HAND-OFF-AUTO)	D	72
LED Pilot light, Red, RUN (Std.)	E ②	135
LED Pilot light, Green, OFF	R	135
Start-stop pushbutton & pilot light	F	207
Fwd-rev-stop pushbutton & pilot light	G	496
2 position selector switch & pilot light	H	207
3 position selector switch (HOA) & pilot light	J	207
Fast-slow-stop pushbuttons	K	360
Fast-slow-stop pushbuttons & pilot light	L	495
Fast-slow-off-auto selector switch	M	150
Emergency stop	P	100
F suffix + 1NO & 1NC auxiliary contact	T	237
J suffix + 1NO & 1NC auxiliary contact	U	237
Pushbutton (standard START)	Z	36

Additional auxiliary contact blocks — A9 – A260

Contact configuration	Suffix code ①	A9 – A110 list price adder	A145 – A260 list price adder
1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	8	\$ 30	\$ 30
2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	9	60	60

Fuses — set of three

Fuse switch size	list price adder
30A	\$ 80
60A	100
100A	250
200A	375
400A	900

Two-speed starters — price adders

Starter size	Non-fusible switch price adder	Fusible switch price adder	MCCB or MCP price adder
A9 (A9N00)	\$ 990	\$ 1008	\$ 1287
A12	990	1008	1287
A16 (A16N0)	990	1008	1287
A26 (A26N1)	990	1008	1287
A30	990	1224	1350
A40	990	1224	1350
A50 (A50N2)	1152	1224	1350
A63	1230	1350	1785
A75 (A75N3)	1494	1602	1809
A110	2310	2565	2982
A145 (A145N4)	3042	3366	4158
A185	3300	3735	4533
A210	3450	3825	6000
A260 (A260N5)	3744	4068	6849

Special modifications

Description	Suffix code ①	List price adder
Contactor		
Coil surge suppressor	S	\$ 75
Auxiliary relays		
Type N control relay (4 pole) N.O.	1	225
Phase failure phase reversal with over and undervoltage relays	2	300
For multi-speed controllers		
Decelerating timer	3	300
Meters & metering		
Elapsed time meter	4	375

Control circuit transformer, A9 - A260

Standard size with fused secondary			Coil suffix	Starter size	STD. CCT VA	List price	Extra VA CCT	Suffix code ①	Unit price
Primary	Secondary	Hz							
208	120	50/60	A	A9 – A40	50	\$ 360	50VA	V	\$ 150
240	120	50/60	B						
480	120	50/60	C						
600	120	50/60	D						
208	24	50/60	E	A50 – A75	75	435	75VA	W	200
240	24	50/60	F						
480	24	50/60	G	A110	100	560	100VA	X	250
600	24	50/60	H						
208	24	50/60	E	A145 – A185	150	720	200VA	Z	400
240	24	50/60	F						
480	24	50/60	G						
600	24	50/60	H						

Control circuit transformers do include two primary fuses and one secondary fuse.

① Add this suffix to the last digit of the catalog number.

② For extra pilot light add additional "E", ex: 11F1-2C1E (alarm pilot light), E (OFF pilot light), & J (HOA & pilot light).

General information

Standard thermal overload relays

Standard – Thermal, Type TA, Class 10



A9 Starter



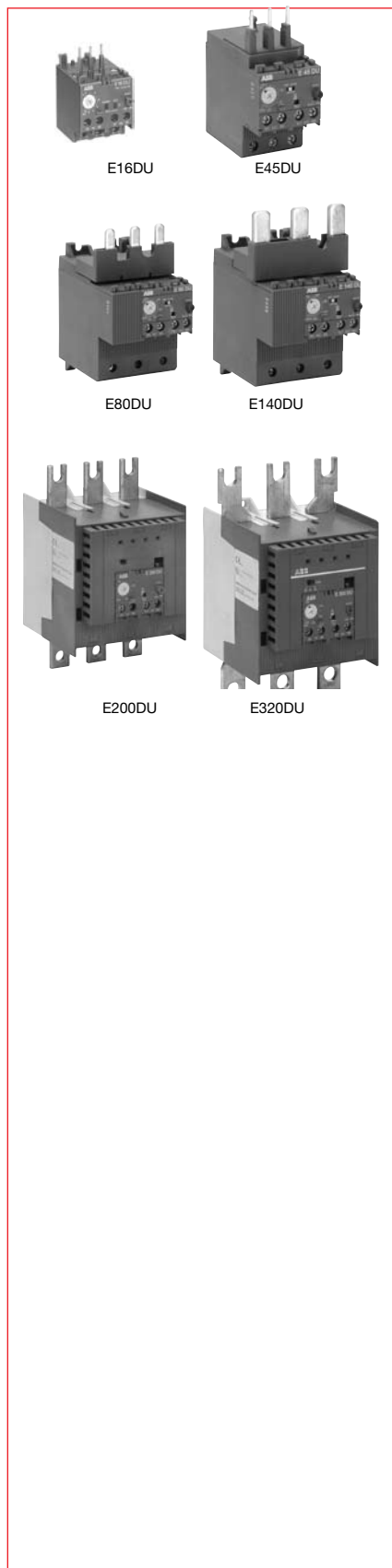
A50 Starter

For contactor	Setting range (Amps)	Suffix code for all other starters	Catalog number
A9 – A40	0.1–0.16	A	TA25DU0.16
	0.16–0.25	B	TA25DU0.25
	0.25–0.4	C	TA25DU0.4
	0.4–0.63	D	TA25DU0.63
	0.63–1.0	E	TA25DU1.0
	1.0–1.4	F	TA25DU1.4
	1.3–1.8	G	TA25DU1.8
	1.7–2.4	H	TA25DU2.4
	2.2–3.1	J	TA25DU3.1
	2.8–4.0	K	TA25DU4.0
	3.5–5.0	L	TA25DU5.0
	4.5–6.5	M	TA25DU6.5
	6.0–8.5	N	TA25DU8.5
	7.5–11	P	TA25DU11
10–14	Q	TA25DU14	
A30 – A40	18–25	A	TA42DU25
	22–32	B	TA42DU32
	29–42	C	TA42DU42
A50 – A75	18–25	A	TA75DU25
	22–32	B	TA75DU32
	29–42	C	TA75DU42
	36–52	D	TA75DU52
	45–63	E	TA75DU63
	60–80	F	TA75DU80
A110	29–42	C	TA80DU42
	36–52	D	TA80DU52
	45–63	E	TA80DU63
	60–80	F	TA80DU80
A145 – A185	65–90	A	TA110DU90
	80–110	B	TA110DU110
A145 – A185	65–90	A	TA200DU90
	80–110	B	TA200DU110
	100–135	C	TA200DU135
	110–150	D	TA200DU150
	130–175	E	TA200DU175
A210 – A260	150–200	F	TA200DU200
	130–185	A	TA450DU185 ①
	165–235	B	TA450DU235
	220–310	C	TA450DU310

① TA450 overloads require mounting kits for installation.

E16DU – E320DU for contactors and mini contactors

Combination
starters



Catalog number	Setting range	Trip class	List price adder	Contactor	Suffix code
Trip Class 10, 20, 30 Selectable					
E16DU0.32-10	0.1-0.32A	10, 20, 30	\$ 33	A...9...A...16...	A1
E16DU1.0-10	0.3-1.0A	10, 20, 30		A...9...A...16...	B1
E16DU2.7-10	0.9-2.7A	10, 20, 30		A...9...A...16...	C1
E16DU6.3-10	2.0-6.3A	10, 20, 30		A...9...A...16...	D1
E16DU18.9-10	5.7-18.9A	10, 20, 30		A...9...A...16...	E1
E45DU30	9-30A	10, 20, 30	42	A...26 ... A...40	E1
E45DU45	15-45A	10, 20, 30	49	A...26 ... A...40	E2
E80DU80	27-80A	10, 20, 30	86	A...50 ... A...75	E1
E140DU140	50-140A	10, 20, 30	96	A...95 ... A...110	E1
E200DU200	60-200A	10, 20, 30	100	A...145 ... A...185	E3
E320DU320	100-320A	10, 20, 30	287	A...210 ... A...300	E3

1

Non-fusible disconnect switch type Non-reversing, three phase

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings [Ⓜ]				Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V				
UL rated									
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	11N1-2★	\$ 825	11N3-2★	\$ 1005
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	21N1-2★	855	21N3-2★	1035
17	A16	5	5	10	15	31N1-2★	885	31N3-2★	1065
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	41N1-2★	968	41N3-2★	1148
34	A30	10	10	25	30	51N1-2★	1050	51N3-2★	1230
42	A40	10	15	30	40	61N1-2★	1155	61N3-2★	1335
54	A50	15	20	40	50	71N1-2★	1650	71N3-2★	1830
65	A63	20	25	50	50	81N1-2★	1875	81N3-2★	2055
80	A75	25	30	60	75	91N1-2★	2295	91N3-2★	2775
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A1N1-2★	2865	A1N3-2★	3765
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B1N1-2★	3675	B1N3-2★	4890
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C1N1-2★	4050	C1N3-2★	5250
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D1N1-2★	5685	D1N3-2★	7650
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E1N1-2★	6090	E1N3-2★	8085

NEMA rated									
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V				
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J1N1-2★	\$ 825	J1N3-2★	\$ 1005
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K1N1-2★	885	K1N3-2★	1065
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L1N1-2★	968	L1N3-2★	1148
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M1N1-2★	1650	M1N3-2★	1830
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N1N1-2★	2295	N1N3-2★	2775
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P1N1-2★	3675	P1N3-2★	4890
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q1N1-2★	6090	Q1N3-2★	8085

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

Example: 11N1-2X \$ 825 List
 - 63 - OLR
 \$ 762 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 91N1-4F

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: 91N1-CF

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4				7	

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

Factory modifications

See page 1.3

Non-fusible disconnect switch type Non-reversing, three phase

Combination
starters

UL Type 12 (Metal dusttight)		UL Type 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated			
11N2-2★	\$ 1005	11N4-2★	\$ 1290
21N2-2★	1035	21N4-2★	1320
31N2-2★	1065	31N4-2★	1365
41N2-2★	1148	41N4-2★	1448
51N2-2★	1230	51N4-2★	1613
61N2-2★	1335	61N4-2★	1800
71N2-2★	1830	71N4-2★	2190
81N2-2★	2055	81N4-2★	2535
91N2-2★	2775	91N4-2★	3015
A1N2-2★	3765	A1N4-2★	4163
B1N2-2★	4890	B1N4-2★	5175
C1N2-2★	5250	C1N4-2★	5775
D1N2-2★	7650	D1N4-2★	9150
E1N2-2★	8085	E1N4-2★	9600
NEMA rated			
J1N2-2★	\$ 1005	J1N4-2★	\$ 1290
K1N2-2★	1065	K1N4-2★	1365
L1N2-2★	1148	L1N4-2★	1448
M1N2-2★	1830	M1N4-2★	2190
N1N2-2★	2775	N1N4-2★	3015
P1N2-2★	4890	P1N4-2★	5175
Q1N2-2★	8085	Q1N4-2★	9600

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

1

Fusible disconnect switch type ①

Non-reversing, three phase

1

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed					UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings ^①					Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
		200V/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V	Fuse clip rating amp/volts				
UL rated										
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	30/600	11F1-2★1	\$ 885	11F3-2★1	\$ 1065
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	30/600	21F1-2★1	915	21F3-2★1	1095
17	A16	5	5	10	15	30/600	31F1-2★1	945	31F3-2★1	1125
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	60/600	41F1-2★2	1020	41F3-2★2	1230
34	A30	10	10	25	30	60/600	51F1-2★2	1095	51F3-2★2	1313
42	A40	10	15	30	40	60/600	61F1-2★2	1185	61F3-2★2	1418
54	A50	15	20	40	50	100/600	71F1-2★3	1725	71F3-2★3	1913
65	A63	20	25	50	50	100/600	81F1-2★3	1980	81F3-2★3	2138
80	A75	25	30	60	75	200/600	91F1-2★4	2445	91F3-2★4	2858
110	A110	30	40	75	100	200/600	A1F1-2★4	2925	A1F3-2★4	3818
130	A145	40	50	100	125	200/600	B1F1-2★4	3735	B1F3-2★4	5183
156	A185	50	60	125	150	400/600	C1F1-2★5	4650	C1F3-2★5	5400
192	A210	60	75	150	200	400/600	D1F1-2★5	6870	D1F3-2★5	8850
248	A260	75	100	200	250	400/600	E1F1-2★5	7680	E1F3-2★5	9930
NEMA rated										
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V					
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	30/600	J1F1-2★1	\$ 885	J1F3-2★1	\$ 1065
0	A16	18	3	3	5	30/600	K1F1-2★1	945	K1F3-2★1	1125
1	A26	27	–	7.5	10	30/600	L1F1-2★1	1020	L1F3-2★1	1230
1	A26	27	7.5	–	–	60/600	L1F1-2★2	1020	L1F3-2★2	1230
2	A50	45	10	15	25	60/600	M1F1-2★2	1725	M1F3-2★2	1913
3	A75	90	–	–	50	100/600	N1F1-2★3	2021	N1F3-2★3	2434
3	A75	90	25	30	–	200/600	N1F1-2★4	2445	N1F3-2★4	2858
4	A145	135	40	50	100	200/600	P1F1-2★4	3735	P1F3-2★4	5183
5	A260	270	75	100	200	400/600	Q1F1-2★5	7680	Q1F3-2★5	9930

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

Example: 11F1-2X1 \$ 885 List
 - 63 - OLR
 \$ 823 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 fused starter: 91F1-4F4

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: 91F1-CF

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4				7	

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

Factory modifications

See page 1.3

① Power fuses are not included as standard, replace suffix "F" with "J" for fuses to be included, add fuse list price on page 1.3.

Fusible disconnect switch type ①

Non-reversing, three phase

Combination
starters

1

UL Type 12 (Metal Dusttight)		UL Type 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated			
11F2-2★1	\$ 1065	11F4-2★1	\$ 1350
21F2-2★1	1095	21F4-2★1	1380
31F2-2★1	1125	31F4-2★1	1425
41F2-2★2	1230	41F4-2★2	1530
51F2-2★2	1313	51F4-2★2	1688
61F2-2★2	1418	61F4-2★2	1898
71F2-2★3	1913	71F4-2★3	2400
81F2-2★3	2138	81F4-2★3	2640
91F2-2★4	2858	91F4-2★4	3300
A1F2-2★4	3818	A1F4-2★4	4275
B1F2-2★4	5183	B1F4-2★4	5685
C1F2-2★5	5400	C1F4-2★5	6200
D1F2-2★5	8850	D1F4-2★5	9600
E1F2-2★5	9930	E1F4-2★5	10,950
NEMA rated			
J1F2-2★1	\$ 1065	J1F4-2★1	\$ 1350
K1F2-2★1	1125	K1F4-2★1	1425
L1F2-2★1	1230	L1F4-2★1	1530
L1F2-2★2	1230	L1F4-2★2	1530
M1F2-2★2	1913	M1F4-2★2	2400
N1F2-2★3	2434	N1F4-2★3	2876
N1F2-2★4	2858	N1F4-2★4	3300
P1F2-2★4	5183	P1F4-2★5	5685
Q1F2-2★5	9930	Q1F4-2★5	10,950

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

Maximum short circuit ratings for UL listed combination starters

Contactor size	Switch/fuse at 600VAC	KA at 600VAC
A9	CF30/30J	200
A12	CF30/30J	
A16	CF30/30J	
A26	F60/60J	
A30	F60/60J	
A40	F100/100J	
A50	F100/100J	
A63	OES200/200J	
A75	OES200/200J	
A110	OES200/200J	
A145	OES400/400J	
A185	OES400/400J	
A210	OES400/400J	
A260	OES400/400J	

① Power fuses are not included as standard, replace suffix "F" with "J" for fuses to be included, add fuse list price on page 1.3.

Fusible disconnect switch type ①

Reversing, three phase

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed					UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings ②					Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V	Fuse clip rating amp/volts				
UL rated										
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	30/600	12F1-2★1	\$ 1140	12F3-2★1	\$ 1320
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	30/600	22F1-2★1	1230	22F3-2★1	1410
17	A16	5	5	10	15	30/600	32F1-2★1	1290	32F3-2★1	1470
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	60/600	42F1-2★2	1425	42F3-2★2	1635
34	A30	10	10	25	30	60/600	52F1-2★2	1643	52F3-2★2	1860
42	A40	10	15	30	40	60/600	62F1-2★2	1860	62F3-2★2	2093
54	A50	15	20	40	50	100/600	72F1-2★3	2438	72F3-2★3	2625
65	A63	20	25	50	50	100/600	82F1-2★3	2850	82F3-2★3	3008
80	A75	25	30	60	75	200/600	92F1-2★4	3600	92F3-2★4	4013
110	A110	30	40	75	100	200/600	A2F1-2★4	4290	A2F3-2★4	5183
130	A145	40	50	100	125	200/600	B2F1-2★4	5970	B2F3-2★4	7418
156	A185	50	60	125	150	400/600	C2F1-2★5	8010	C2F3-2★5	8760
192	A210	60	75	150	200	400/600	D2F1-2★5	10,905	D2F3-2★5	12,885
248	A260	75	100	200	250	400/600	E3F1-2★5	12,165	E2F3-2★5	14,415

NEMA rated

NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V					
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	30/600	J2F1-2★1	\$ 1140	J2F3-2★1	\$ 1320
0	A16	18	3	3	5	30/600	K2F1-2★1	1290	K2F3-2★1	1470
1	A26	27	—	7.5	10	30/600	L2F1-2★1	1425	L2F3-2★1	1635
1	A26	27	7.5	—	—	60/600	L2F1-2★2	1425	L2F3-2★2	1635
2	A50	45	10	15	25	60/600	M2F1-2★2	2438	M2F3-2★2	2625
3	A75	90	—	—	50	100/600	N2F1-2★3	3176	N2F3-2★3	3589
3	A75	90	25	30	—	200/600	N2F1-2★4	3600	N2F3-2★4	4013
4	A145	135	40	50	100	200/600	P2F1-2★4	5970	P2F3-2★4	7418
5	A260	270	75	100	200	400/600	Q2F1-2★5	12,165	Q2F3-2★5	14,415

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

Example: 12F1-2X1 \$ 1140 List
 - 63 - OLR
 \$ 1077 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 92F1-4F4

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: 92F1-CF4

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr. type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

Factory modifications

See page 1.3

① Power fuses are not included as standard, replace suffix "F" with "J" for fuses to be included, add fuse list price on page 1.3.

Fusible disconnect switch type ①

Reversing, three phase

Combination
starters

1

UL Type 12 (Metal dusttight)		UL Type 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated			
12F2-2★1	\$ 1320	12F4-2★1	\$ 1425
22F2-2★1	1410	22F4-2★1	1515
32F2-2★1	1470	32F4-2★1	1575
42F2-2★2	1635	42F4-2★2	1763
52F2-2★2	1860	52F4-2★2	1988
62F2-2★2	2093	62F4-2★2	2213
72F2-2★3	2625	72F4-2★3	2850
82F2-2★3	3008	82F4-2★3	3225
92F2-2★4	4013	92F4-2★4	4200
A2F2-2★4	5183	A2F4-2★4	5550
B2F2-2★4	7418	B2F4-2★4	7800
C2F2-2★5	8760	C2F4-2★5	9225
D2F2-2★5	12,885	D2F4-2★5	13,238
E2F2-2★5	14,415	E2F4-2★5	15,150
NEMA rated			
J2F2-2★1	\$ 1320	J2F4-2★1	\$ 1425
K2F2-2★1	1470	K2F4-2★1	1575
L2F2-2★1	1635	L2F4-2★1	1763
L2F2-2★2	1635	L2F4-2★2	1763
M2F2-2★2	2625	M2F4-2★2	2850
N2F2-2★3	3589	N2F4-2★3	3776
N2F2-2★4	4013	N2F4-2★4	4200
P2F2-2★4	7418	P2F4-2★4	7800
Q2F2-2★5	14,415	Q2F4-2★5	15,150

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

Maximum short circuit ratings for UL listed combination starters

Contactor size	Switch/fuse at 600VAC	KA at 600VAC
A9	CF30/30J	200
A12	CF30/30J	
A16	CF30/30J	
A26	F60/60J	
A30	F60/60J	
A40	F100/100J	
A50	F100/100J	
A63	OES200/200J	
A75	OES200/200J	
A110	OES200/200J	
A145	OES400/400J	
A185	OES400/400J	
A210	OES400/400J	
A260	OES400/400J	

① Power fuses are not included as standard, replace suffix "F" with "J" for fuses to be included, add fuse list price on page 1.3.

Circuit breaker type ① Non-reversing, three phase

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Listed 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Listed 3R (Outdoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings ②				Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V				
UL rated									
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	11M1-2★◆	\$ 930	11M3-2★◆	\$ 1110
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	21M1-2★◆	960	21M3-2★◆	1140
17	A16	5	5	10	15	31M1-2★◆	990	31M3-2★◆	1170
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	41M1-2★◆	1073	41M3-2★◆	1253
34	A30	10	10	25	30	51M1-2★◆	1155	51M3-2★◆	1335
42	A40	10	15	30	40	61M1-2★◆	1260	61M3-2★◆	1440
54	A50	15	20	40	50	71M1-2★◆	1755	71M3-2★◆	1935
65	A63	20	25	50	50	81M1-2★◆	2070	81M3-2★◆	2160
80	A75	25	30	60	75	91M1-2★◆	2550	91M3-2★◆	2880
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A1M1-2★◆	2970	A1M3-2★◆	3870
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B1M1-2★◆	4020	B1M3-2★◆	5235
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C1M1-2★◆	4950	C1M3-2★◆	5610
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D1M1-2★◆	7080	D1M3-2★◆	9045
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E1M1-2★◆	8160	E1M3-2★◆	10,155

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

◆ MCP or breaker rating. See codes on page 1.13.

Example: 11M1-2X◆ \$ 930 List
 - 63 - OLR
 \$ 867 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 combination starter: 91M1-4★◆

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: 91M1-CF◆

Maximum short circuit rating for UL listed combination starters

Contactor	Maximum MCP 480VAC	KA at 480VAC
A9	S3L050MW	35
A12	S3L050MW	35
A16	S3L050MW	35
A26	S3L100MW	35
A30	S3L150MW	65
A40	S3L150MW	65
A50	S3L150MW	85
A63	S4L250MW	85
A75	S4L250MW	85
A110	S4L250MW	85
A145	S5L400MW	65
A185	S5L400MW	85
A210	S6L800MW	85
A260	S6L800MW	85

For thermal magnetic molded case breakers, consult factory.

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 3.1

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic/electronic trip type breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same.

Example: 11B-2★◆, \$ 1110.00.

Circuit breaker type ① Non-reversing, three phase

1

Combination
starters

UL Listed 12 (Metal dustight)		UL Listed 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated			
11M2-2★◆	\$ 1110	11M4-2★◆	\$ 1260
21M2-2★◆	1140	21M4-2★◆	1290
31M2-2★◆	1170	31M4-2★◆	1320
41M2-2★◆	1253	41M4-2★◆	1410
51M2-2★◆	1335	51M4-2★◆	1500
61M2-2★◆	1440	61M4-2★◆	1635
71M2-2★◆	1935	71M4-2★◆	2115
81M2-2★◆	2160	81M4-2★◆	2438
91M2-2★◆	2880	91M4-2★◆	3225
A1M2-2★◆	3870	A1M4-2★◆	4200
B1M2-2★◆	5235	B1M4-2★◆	5588
C1M2-2★◆	5610	C1M4-2★◆	6300
D1M2-2★◆	9045	D1M4-2★◆	9713
E1M2-2★◆	10,155	E1M4-2★◆	10,950

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 4.1. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

◆ MCP or breaker rating. See MCP codes below.

Motor circuit protector data

Motor full load amperes	MCP continuous rating	Suffix code ◆	Catalog number	Starter size	1.5X	2X	4X	5X	6X	7X	8X	9X	10X	11X	12X
					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.92 – 2.76	3	1	S3L003MW	0	—	—	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
1.53 – 4.61	5	2	S3L005MW	0	—	—	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
3.07 – 9.23	10	3	S3L010MW	0	—	—	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
7.69 – 23.08	25	4	S3L025MW	1	—	—	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300
15.38 – 46.15	50	5	S3L050MW	2	—	—	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
30.77 – 92.31	100	6	S3L100MW	3	—	—	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
46.15 – 138.46	150	7	S3L150MW	4	—	—	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800
28.85 – 230.77	250	8	S4L250MW	4	375	500	1000	—	1500	—	2000	—	2500	—	3000
46.15 – 369.23	400	9	S5L400MW	5	600	800	1600	—	2400	—	3200	—	4000	—	4800

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic/electronic trip type breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same.
Example: 11B-2★◆, \$ 1110.00.

Circuit breaker type ①

Non-reversing, three phase

UL motor switching current			Maximum ratings – UL Listed			UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
			Maximum motor horsepower ratings ②			Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V				
			00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J1M1-2★◆
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K1M1-2★◆	990	K1M3-2★◆	1170
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L1M1-2★◆	1073	L1M3-2★◆	1253
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M1M1-2★◆	1755	M1M3-2★◆	1935
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N1M1-2★◆	2550	N1M3-2★◆	2880
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P1M1-2★◆	4020	P1M3-2★◆	5235
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q1M1-2★◆	8160	Q1M3-2★◆	10,155

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

◆ MCP or breaker rating. See MCP codes on page 1.15.

Example: J1M1-2X◆ \$ 930 List
- 63 - OLR
\$ 867 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: N1M1-4★◆

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: N1M1-CF◆

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts								
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24	
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	

For other voltages, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 1.3

Maximum short circuit rating for UL listed combination starters

Contactor	Maximum MCP 480VAC	KA at 480VAC
A9	S3L050MW	35
A12	S3L050MW	35
A16	S3L050MW	35
A26	S3L100MW	35
A30	S3L150MW	65
A40	S3L150MW	65
A50	S3L150MW	85
A63	S4L250MW	85
A75	S4L250MW	85
A110	S4L250MW	85
A145	S5L400MW	65
A185	S5L400MW	85
A210	S6L800MW	85
A260	S6L800MW	85

For thermal magnetic molded case breakers, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same. Example: J1B3-2★◆, \$ 1110.00.

Circuit breaker type ①

Non-reversing, three phase

1

Combination starters

UL Type 12 (Metal dusttight)		UL Type 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
NEMA rated			
J1M2-2★◆	\$ 1110	J1M4-2★◆	\$ 126
K1M2-2★◆	1170	K1M4-2★◆	1320
L1M2-2★◆	1253	L1M4-2★◆	1410
M1M2-2★◆	1935	M1M4-2★◆	2115
N1M2-2★◆	2880	N1M4-2★◆	3225
P1M2-2★◆	5235	P1M4-2★◆	5588
Q1M2-2★◆	10,155	Q1M4-2★◆	10,950

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

◆ MCP or breaker rating. See MCP codes below.

1

Motor circuit protector data

Motor full load amperes	MCP continuous rating	Suffix code ◆	Catalog number	Starter size	1.5X	2X	4X	5X	6X	7X	8X	9X	10X	11X	12X
					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.92 – 2.76	3	1	S3L003MW	0	—	—	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
1.53 – 4.61	5	2	S3L005MW	0	—	—	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
3.07 – 9.23	10	3	S3L010MW	0	—	—	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
7.69 – 23.08	25	4	S3L025MW	1	—	—	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300
15.38 – 46.15	50	5	S3L050MW	2	—	—	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
30.77 – 92.31	100	6	S3L100MW	3	—	—	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
46.15 – 138.46	150	7	S3L150MW	4	—	—	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800
28.85 – 230.77	250	8	S4L250MW	4	375	500	1000	—	1500	—	2000	—	2500	—	3000
46.15 – 369.23	400	9	S5L400MW	5	600	800	1600	—	2400	—	3200	—	4000	—	4800

Circuit breaker type ① Reversing, three phase

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings ②				Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V				
UL rated									
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	12M1-2★◆	\$ 1185	12M3-2★◆	\$ 1365
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	22M1-2★◆	1275	22M3-2★◆	1455
17	A16	5	5	10	15	32M1-2★◆	1335	32M3-2★◆	1515
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	42M1-2★◆	1478	42M3-2★◆	1658
34	A30	10	10	25	30	52M1-2★◆	1703	52M3-2★◆	1883
42	A40	10	15	30	40	62M1-2★◆	1935	62M3-2★◆	2115
54	A50	15	20	40	50	72M1-2★◆	2468	72M3-2★◆	2648
65	A63	20	25	50	50	82M1-2★◆	2070	82M3-2★◆	3030
80	A75	25	30	60	75	92M1-2★◆	2940	92M3-2★◆	4035
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A2M1-2★◆	4200	A2M3-2★◆	5235
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B2M1-2★◆	4335	B2M3-2★◆	7470
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C2M1-2★◆	6285	C2M3-2★◆	8970
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D2M1-2★◆	8310	D2M3-2★◆	13,080
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E2M1-2★◆	8160	E2M3-2★◆	14,640

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

◆ MCP or breaker rating. See MCP codes on page 1.17.

Example: 12M1-2X★◆ \$ 1185 List
- 63 - OLR
\$ 1122 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 92M1-4★◆

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: 92M1-CF◆

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts								
		24	110	120	208	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6	7
50	A	1	2		4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 1.3

Maximum short circuit rating for UL listed combination starters

Contactor	Maximum MCP 480VAC	KA at 480VAC
A9	S3L050MW	35
A12	S3L050MW	35
A16	S3L050MW	35
A26	S3L100MW	35
A30	S3L150MW	65
A40	S3L150MW	65
A50	S3L150MW	85
A63	S4L250MW	85
A75	S4L250MW	85
A110	S4L250MW	85
A145	S5L400MW	65
A185	S5L400MW	85
A210	S6L800MW	85
A260	S6L800MW	85

For thermal magnetic molded case breakers, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic/electronic trip type breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same.

Example: 12B1-2★◆, \$ 1185.

Circuit breaker type ① Reversing, three phase

1

Combination
starters

UL Type 12 (Metal dustight)		UL Type 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated			
12M2-2★◆	\$ 1365	12M4-2★◆	\$ 1515
22M2-2★◆	1455	22M4-2★◆	1605
32M2-2★◆	1515	32M4-2★◆	1688
42M2-2★◆	1658	42M4-2★◆	1800
52M2-2★◆	1883	52M4-2★◆	2100
62M2-2★◆	2115	62M4-2★◆	2438
72M2-2★◆	2648	72M4-2★◆	2963
82M2-2★◆	3030	82M4-2★◆	3338
92M2-2★◆	4035	92M4-2★◆	4200
A2M2-2★◆	5235	A2M4-2★◆	5663
B2M2-2★◆	7470	B2M4-2★◆	7950
C2M2-2★◆	8970	C2M4-2★◆	9638
D2M2-2★◆	13,080	D2M4-2★◆	13,650
E2M2-2★◆	14,640	E2M4-2★◆	15,450

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

◆ MCP or breaker rating. See MCP codes below.

Motor circuit protector data

Motor full load amperes	MCP continous rating	Suffix code ◆	Catalog number	Starter size	1.5X	2X	4X	5X	6X	7X	8X	9X	10X	11X	12X
					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.92 – 2.76	3	1	S3L003MW	0	—	—	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
1.53 – 4.61	5	2	S3L005MW	0	—	—	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
3.07 – 9.23	10	3	S3L010MW	0	—	—	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
7.69 – 23.08	25	4	S3L025MW	1	—	—	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300
15.38 – 46.15	50	5	S3L050MW	2	—	—	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
30.77 – 92.31	100	6	S3L100MW	3	—	—	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
46.15 – 138.46	150	7	S3L150MW	4	—	—	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800
28.85 – 230.77	250	8	S4L250MW	4	375	500	1000	—	1500	—	2000	—	2500	—	3000
46.15 – 369.23	400	9	S5L400MW	5	600	800	1600	—	2400	—	3200	—	4000	—	4800

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic/electronic trip type breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same.
Example: 12B1-2★◆, \$ 1185.

Circuit breaker type ① Reversing, three phase

UL motor switching current			Maximum ratings – UL Listed			UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
			Maximum motor horsepower ratings ^①			Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
			200V	230V	460/575V				
NEMA rated									
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current							
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J2M1-2★◆	\$ 1185	J2M3-2★◆	\$ 1365
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K2M1-2★◆	1335	K2M3-2★◆	1515
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L2M1-2★◆	1478	L2M3-2★◆	1658
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M2M1-2★◆	2468	M2M3-2★◆	2648
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N2M1-2★◆	3705	N2M3-2★◆	4035
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P2M1-2★◆	6285	P2M3-2★◆	7470
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q2M1-2★◆	12,645	Q2M3-2★◆	14,640

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.
◆ MCP or breaker rating. See MCP codes on page 1.19.

Example: J2M1-2X◆ \$ 1185 List
 - 63 - OLR
 \$ 1122 Net price

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: N2M1-4★◆

To select starter with control transformer, substitute the code from the Control transformer voltage selector chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 480V primary voltage with a 120V secondary voltage is required for an A75 starter: N2M1-CF◆

Maximum short circuit rating for UL listed combination starters

Contactor	Maximum MCP 480VAC	KA at 480VAC
A9	S3L050MW	35
A12	S3L050MW	35
A16	S3L050MW	35
A26	S3L100MW	35
A30	S3L150MW	65
A40	S3L150MW	65
A50	S3L150MW	85
A63	S4L250MW	85
A75	S4L250MW	85
A110	S4L250MW	85
A145	S5L400MW	65
A185	S5L400MW	85
A210	S6L800MW	85
A260	S6L800MW	85

For thermal magnetic molded case breakers, consult factory.

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 1.3

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic/electronic trip type breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same.
Example: J2B1-2★◆, \$ 1185.

Circuit breaker type ① Reversing, three phase

Combination
starters

UL Listed 12 (Metal dusttight)		UL Listed 4 (Watertight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
NEMA rated			
J2M2-2★◆	\$ 1365	J2M4-2★◆	\$ 1515
K2M2-2★◆	1515	K2M4-2★◆	1688
L2M2-2★◆	1658	L2M4-2★◆	1800
M2M2-2★◆	2648	M2M4-2★◆	2963
N2M2-2★◆	4035	N2M4-2★◆	4200
P2M2-2★◆	7470	P2M4-2★◆	7950
Q2M2-2★◆	14,640	Q2M4-2★◆	15,450

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 1.4. Overload relays are required for all combination starters. If overload relay is provided by customer, substitute an "X" in place of the ★ and then subtract list price of overload relay from combination starter's list price.

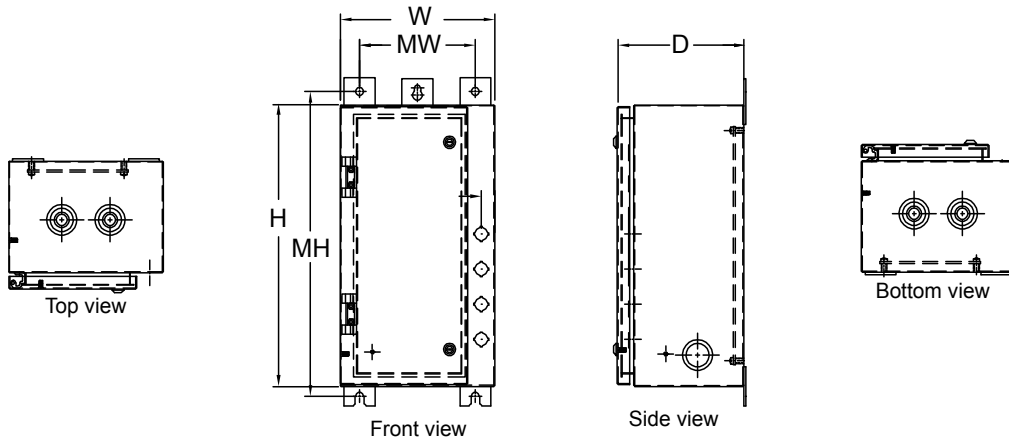
◆ MCP or circuit breaker rating. See MCP codes below.

Motor circuit protector data

Motor full load amperes	MCP continuous rating	Suffix code ◆	Catalog number	Starter size	1.5X	2X	4X	5X	6X	7X	8X	9X	10X	11X	12X
.92 – 2.76	3	1	S3L003MW	0	—	—	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
1.53 – 4.61	5	2	S3L005MW	0	—	—	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
3.07 – 9.23	10	3	S3L010MW	0	—	—	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
7.69 – 23.08	25	4	S3L025MW	1	—	—	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300
15.38 – 46.15	50	5	S3L050MW	2	—	—	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
30.77 – 92.31	100	6	S3L100MW	3	—	—	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
46.15 – 138.46	150	7	S3L150MW	4	—	—	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800
28.85 – 230.77	250	8	S4L250MW	4	375	500	1000	—	1500	—	2000	—	2500	—	3000
46.15 – 369.23	400	9	S5L400MW	5	600	800	1600	—	2400	—	3200	—	4000	—	4800

① MCPs are supplied as standard. Thermal magnetic/electronic trip type breakers can be supplied by substituting the letter "B" in place of the "M". List price is the same.
Example: J2B1-2★◆, \$ 1185.

Approximate dimensions ①
 Non-fused, across the line
 Fused and circuit breaker across the line



Combination non-fused, fused and circuit breaker across the line with CCT

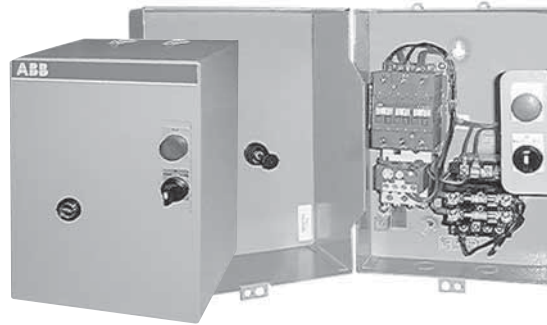
Starter size	Enclosure type	H	W	D	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
A9 - A40	1	18	10	8	19.5	7.5	33
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A50 - A110	1	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	51
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A145 - A185	1	36	24	12	37.5	21.5	54
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A210 - A260	1	48	24	13	49.5	21.5	54
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						

① Dimensions subject to change; please consult factory for construction dimensions.
 ② Same as C except KO's only on bottom of enclosure
 ③ Same as C except no KO's in enclosure.

Across the line Starters



Across the line starters Enclosed A9 – A260



2

Description A9 – A260

- Maximum UL/CSA horsepower ratings
- UL508A Panel Program, #E105450
- NEMA sizes 00 – 5 available
- Compact space-saving design
- Standard auxiliary contact configurations:
 - A9 – A40 1 NO or 1 NC
 - A50 – A260 1 NO & 1 NC
- Additional auxiliary contact blocks are available
- DC ratings & DC control operation available
- Fast, snap-on DIN rail mounting (A9 - A110)
- Double break contact design
- Snap-on front and side mounted accessories include mechanical latch, pneumatic timer and 1 & 4 pole auxiliary contact blocks (A9 – A110)
- Easy coil change
- Captive terminal screws
- NEMA, UL, CSA, and most other international standards
- cUL marked
- Operates over an extended voltage range of 85% to 110% of rated control voltage
- Screwdriver guide holes

Enclosure types

- NEMA 1 (Indoor metal)
- NEMA 3R (Outdoor metal)
- NEMA 12 (Metal dust tight)
- NEMA 4 (Metal water tight)

Overload relay protection

Starters, sizes A9–A260, have Class 10 adjustable thermal bimetallic overload relay protection as standard.

Electronic overload relay protection is available for other starter sizes.

General information

Catalog number explanation

1 1 1 - 2 C A

Starter size

- 1 = A9
- 2 = A12
- 3 = A16
- 4 = A26
- 5 = A30
- 6 = A40
- 7 = A50
- 8 = A63
- 9 = A75
- A = A110
- B = A145
- C = A185
- D = A210
- E = A260
- J = A9N00 (NEMA size 00)
- K = A16N0 (NEMA size 0)
- L = A26N1 (NEMA size 1)
- M = A50N2 (NEMA size 2)
- N = A75N3 (NEMA size 3)
- P = A145N4 (NEMA size 4)
- Q = A260N5 (NEMA size 5)

Starter type

- 1 - Non-reversing
- 2 - Reversing
- 3 - 2 speed, 2 winding or 1 winding

Enclosure ①

- 1 - NEMA/UL Type 1
- 2 - NEMA/UL Type 12
- 3 - NEMA/UL Type 3R
- 4 - NEMA/UL Type 4

Coil voltage/CCT

See Coil Voltage Selection charts on page 2.6

Overload range

See Overload Relay Selection chart, see page 2.4

Accessories

See Factory modifications, page 2.3

① Consult factory for other types of enclosures.

General information

Factory modifications



Control cover accessories, A9-A260

Description	Control suffix ①	List price adder
		NEMA 1 3R 4, 12
Start-stop pushbutton	A	\$ 72
Fwd-rev-stop pushbutton	B	360
2 position selector switch (Std. ON-OFF)	C	72
3 position selector switch (Std. HAND-OFF-AUTO)	D	72
LED Pilot light, Red, RUN (Std.)	E	135
LED Pilot light, Green, OFF	R	135
Start-stop pushbutton & pilot light	F	207
Fwd-rev-stop pushbutton & pilot light	G	496
2 position selector switch & pilot light	H	207
3 position selector switch & pilot light	J	207
Fast-slow-stop pushbuttons	K	360
Fast-slow-stop pushbuttons & pilot light	L	495
Fast-slow-off-auto selector switch	M	150
Emergency stop	P	100
F suffix + 1NO & 1NC auxiliary contact	T	237
J suffix + 1NO & 1NC auxiliary contact	U	237
Pushbutton (standard START)	Y	36

Additional auxiliary contact blocks — A9 – A260

Contact configuration	Suffix code ①	A9 – A110 list price adder	A145 – A260 list price adder
1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	8	\$ 30	\$ 30
2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	9	60	60

Special modifications

Contact configuration	Suffix code ①	List price adder
Contactor		
Coil surge suppressor	S	\$ 75
Auxiliary relays		
Type N control relay (4 pole) N.O.	1	225
Phase failure phase reversal with over and undervoltage relays	2	300
For multi-speed controllers		
Decelerating timer	3	300
Meters & metering		
Elapsed time meter	4	375

Two-speed starters — price adders

Starter size	Non-fusible switch price adder	Fusible switch price adder	MCCB or MCP price adder
A9 (A9N00)	\$ 990	\$ 1008	\$ 1287
A12	990	1008	1287
A16 (A16N0)	990	1008	1287
A26 (A26N1)	990	1008	1287
A30	990	1224	1350
A40	990	1224	1350
A50 (A50N2)	1152	1224	1350
A63	1230	1350	1785
A75 (A75N3)	1494	1602	1809
A110	2310	2565	2982
A145 (A145N4)	3042	3366	4158
A185	3300	3735	4533
A210	3450	3825	6000
A260 (A260N5)	3744	4068	6849

2

Control circuit transformer, A9 - A260

Standard size with fused secondary			Coil suffix	Starter size	STD. CCT VA	List price	Extra VA CCT	Suffix code	Unit price
Primary	Secondary	Hz							
208	120	50/60	A	A9 – A40	50	\$ 360	50VA	V	\$ 150
240	120	50/60	B						
480	120	50/60	C						
600	120	50/60	D						
208	24	50/60	E	A50 – A75	75	435	75VA	W	200
240	24	50/60	F						
480	24	50/60	G						
600	24	50/60	H						
				A110	100	560	100VA	X	250
				A260	250	795			

Control circuit transformers do include two primary fuses and one secondary fuse.

① Add this suffix to the last digit of the catalog number.

General information

Standard thermal overload relays



A9 Starter



A50 Starter

Standard – Thermal, Type TA, Class 10

For contactor	Setting range (Amps)	Suffix code for all other starters	Catalog number
A9 – A40	0.1–0.16	A	TA25DU0.16
	0.16–0.25	B	TA25DU0.25
	0.25–0.4	C	TA25DU0.4
	0.4–0.63	D	TA25DU0.63
	0.63–1.0	E	TA25DU1.0
	1.0–1.4	F	TA25DU1.4
	1.3–1.8	G	TA25DU1.8
	1.7–2.4	H	TA25DU2.4
	2.2–3.1	J	TA25DU3.1
	2.8–4.0	K	TA25DU4.0
	3.5–5.0	L	TA25DU5.0
	4.5–6.5	M	TA25DU6.5
	6.0–8.5	N	TA25DU8.5
	7.5–11	P	TA25DU11
	10–14	Q	TA25DU14
	13–19	R	TA25DU19
18–25	S	TA25DU25	
24–32	T	TA25DU32	
A30 – A40	18–25	A	TA42DU25
	22–32	B	TA42DU32
	29–42	C	TA42DU42
A50 – A75	18–25	A	TA75DU25
	22–32	B	TA75DU32
	29–42	C	TA75DU42
	36–52	D	TA75DU52
	45–63	E	TA75DU63
	60–80	F	TA75DU80
A110	29–42	C	TA80DU42
	36–52	D	TA80DU52
	45–63	E	TA80DU63
	60–80	F	TA80DU80
	65–90	A	TA110DU90
	80–110	B	TA110DU110
A145 – A185	65–90	A	TA200DU90
	80–110	B	TA200DU110
	100–135	C	TA200DU135
	110–150	D	TA200DU150
	130–175	E	TA200DU175
	150–200	F	TA200DU200
A210 – A260	130–185	A	TA450DU185 ①
	165–235	B	TA450DU235
	220–310	C	TA450DU310

① TA450 overloads require mounting kits for installation.

Notes





Non-reversing Three phase

Open & enclosed

UL motor switching current	Contactor Size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Type1 (Indoor metal) ①		UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings ②				Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V				
UL rated									
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	111-2★	\$ 255	113-2★	\$ 330
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	211-2★	285	213-2★	360
17	A16	5	5	10	15	311-2★	300	313-2★	383
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	411-2★	405	413-2★	465
34	A30	10	10	25	30	511-2★	473	513-2★	533
42	A40	10	15	30	40	611-2★	525	613-2★	578
54	A50	15	20	40	50	711-2★	600	713-2★	719
65	A63	20	25	50	50	811-2★	713	813-2★	795
80	A75	25	30	60	75	911-2★	975	913-2★	1058
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A11-2★	1170	A13-2★	1515
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B11-2★	1765	B13-2★	2130
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C11-2★	2400	C13-2★	2805
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D11-2★	2650	D13-2★	3375
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E11-2★	3825	E13-2★	4650
NEMA rated									
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V				
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J11-2★	\$ 255	J13-2★	\$ 330
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K11-2★	300	K13-2★	383
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L11-2★	405	L13-2★	465
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M11-2★	600	M13-2★	719
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N11-2★	975	N13-2★	1058
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P11-2★	1765	P13-2★	2130
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q11-2★	3825	Q13-2★	4650

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil or CCT voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart or Transformer chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 911-4F

D.C. operated starters

If DC operation is required, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 2.3

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr. type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Volts									
Hz	Type	200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

① A9 – A75 starters are mounted in a UL Type 1 lift-off cover enclosure.

Non-reversing Three phase



UL Type 12 (Metal dust tight)		UL Type 4 (Metal water tight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated			
112-2★	\$ 330	114-2★	\$ 495
212-2★	360	214-2★	540
312-2★	383	314-2★	570
412-2★	465	414-2★	630
512-2★	533	514-2★	690
612-2★	578	614-2★	1050
712-2★	719	714-2★	1103
812-2★	795	814-2★	1170
912-2★	1058	914-2★	1425
A12-2★	1515	A14-2★	2100
B12-2★	2130	B14-2★	2700
C12-2★	2805	C14-2★	3340
D12-2★	3375	D14-2★	3900
E12-2★	4650	E14-2★	5175
NEMA rated			
J12-2★	\$ 330	J14-2★	\$ 495
K12-2★	383	K14-2★	570
L12-2★	465	L14-2★	630
M12-2★	719	M14-2★	1103
N12-2★	1058	N14-2★	1425
P12-2★	2130	P14-2★	2700
Q12-2★	4650	Q14-2★	5175

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.



Reversing Three phase

Open & enclosed

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings [Ⓢ]				Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V		
UL rated							
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	121-2★	\$ 510
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	221-2★	585
17	A16	5	5	10	15	321-2★	630
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	421-2★	810
34	A30	10	10	25	30	521-2★	953
42	A40	10	15	30	40	621-2★	1080
54	A50	15	20	40	50	721-2★	1395
65	A63	20	25	50	50	821-2★	1780
80	A75	25	30	60	75	921-2★	1905
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A21-2★	2970
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B21-2★	3570
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C21-2★	4755
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D21-2★	5580
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E21-2★	7615
NEMA rated							
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V		
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J21-2★	\$ 510
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K21-2★	630
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L21-2★	810
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M21-2★	1395
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N21-2★	1905
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P21-2★	3570
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q21-2★	7615

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil or CCT voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart or Transformer chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 921-4F

D.C. operated starters

If DC operation is required, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 2.3

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr. type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

		Volts								
Hz	Type	200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24	
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	

For other voltages, consult factory.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

Ⓢ A9 – A75 starters are mounted in a UL Type 1 lift-off cover enclosure.

Reversing Three phase



UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)		UL Type 12 (Metal dust tight)		UL Type 4 (Metal water tight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
123-2★	\$ 630	122-2★	\$ 630	124-2★	\$ 810
223-2★	705	222-2★	705	224-2★	915
323-2★	750	322-2★	750	324-2★	990
423-2★	900	422-2★	900	424-2★	1125
523-2★	1043	522-2★	1043	524-2★	1313
623-2★	1305	622-2★	1305	624-2★	1500
723-2★	1763	722-2★	1763	724-2★	1875
823-2★	2310	822-2★	2310	824-2★	2588
923-2★	2813	922-2★	2813	924-2★	3113
A23-2★	3630	A22-2★	3630	A24-2★	3900
B23-2★	4275	B22-2★	4275	B24-2★	4650
C23-2★	5215	C22-2★	5215	C24-2★	5550
D23-2★	6255	E22-2★	6255	D24-2★	6640
E23-2★	8355	D22-2★	8355	E24-2★	9340
NEMA rated					
J23-2★	\$ 630	J22-2★	\$ 630	J24-2★	\$ 810
K23-2★	750	K22-2★	750	K24-2★	990
L23-2★	900	L22-2★	900	L24-2★	1125
M23-2★	1763	M22-2★	1763	M24-2★	1875
N23-2★	2813	N22-2★	2813	N24-2★	3113
P23-2★	4275	P22-2★	4275	P24-2★	4650
Q23-2★	8355	Q22-2★	8355	Q24-2★	9340

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.



2 Speed, 1 winding Three phase

Open & enclosed

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Type 1 (Indoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings [Ⓜ]					
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V	Catalog number	List price
UL rated							
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	131-2★1★	\$ 690
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	231-2★1★	771
17	A16	5	5	10	15	331-2★1★	837
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	431-2★1★	1097
34	A30	10	10	25	30	531-2★1★	1316
42	A40	10	15	30	40	631-2★1★	1577
54	A50	15	20	40	50	731-2★1★	1940
65	A63	20	25	50	50	831-2★1★	2195
80	A75	25	30	60	75	931-2★1★	2592
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A31-2★1★	3851
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B31-2★1★	5079
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C31-2★1★	6605
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D31-2★1★	7825
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E31-2★1★	10,710
NEMA rated							
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V		
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J31-2★1★	\$ 690
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K31-2★1★	837
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L31-2★1★	1097
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M31-2★1★	1940
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N31-2★1★	2589
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P31-2★1★	5079
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q31-2★1★	10,710

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.
1st ★ low speed, 2nd ★ high speed

Description

Motors that have separate windings for each speed provide more combinations of speed variations. Multi-speed starters from ABB Control are available for constant horsepower, constant torque and variable torque motors.

Constant horsepower

Motors that maintain the same horsepower regardless of speed are called constant horsepower motors. These motors are used in applications like metal working.

Constant torque

Motors that maintain constant torque at all speeds are called constant torque motors. In applications like conveyors, horsepower varies directly with speed.

Variable torque motors

Motors that produce a torque characteristic which varies as the square of the speed are called variable torque motors and are used in applications like blowers and fans.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil or CCT voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart or Transformer chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 931-4C1F

D.C. operated starters

If DC operation is required, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 2.3

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

2 Speed, 1 winding Three phase



UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)		UL Type 12 (Metal dust tight)		UL Type 4 (Metal water tight)	
Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL rated					
133-2★1★	\$ 810	132-2★1★	\$ 810	134-2★1★	\$ 1020
233-2★1★	891	232-2★1★	891	234-2★1★	1095
333-2★1★	957	332-2★1★	957	334-2★1★	1215
433-2★1★	1187	432-2★1★	1187	434-2★1★	1515
533-2★1★	1406	532-2★1★	1406	534-2★1★	1688
633-2★1★	1802	632-2★1★	1802	634-2★1★	2100
733-2★1★	2307	732-2★1★	2307	734-2★1★	2528
833-2★1★	2945	832-2★1★	2945	834-2★1★	3285
933-2★1★	3500	932-2★1★	3500	934-2★1★	3788
A33-2★1★	4511	A32-2★1★	4511	A34-2★1★	4800
B33-2★1★	5784	B32-2★1★	5784	B34-2★1★	6265
C33-2★1★	7059	C32-2★1★	7059	C34-2★1★	7440
D33-2★1★	8500	D32-2★1★	8500	D34-2★1★	8890
E33-2★1★	11,455	E32-2★1★	11,455	E34-2★1★	12,940
NEMA rated					
J33-2★1★	\$ 810	J32-2★1★	\$ 810	J34-2★1★	\$ 1020
K33-2★1★	957	K32-2★1★	957	K34-2★1★	1215
L33-2★1★	1187	L32-2★1★	1187	L34-2★1★	1515
M33-2★1★	2307	M32-2★1★	2307	M34-2★1★	2528
N33-2★1★	3500	N32-2★1★	3500	N34-2★1★	3788
P33-2★1★	5784	P32-2★1★	5784	P34-2★1★	6265
Q33-2★1★	11,455	Q32-2★1★	11,455	Q34-2★1★	12,940

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.
1st ★ low speed, 2nd ★ high speed

2



2 Speed, 2 winding Three phase

Open & enclosed

UL motor switching current	Contactor size	Maximum ratings – UL Listed				UL Type 1 Ⓛ (Indoor metal)	
		Maximum motor horsepower ratings Ⓛ				Catalog number	List price
		200/208V	230/240V	460/480V	575/600V		
AC3		UL rated					
9	A9	2	2	5	7.5	131-2★2★	\$ 582
11	A12	3	3	7.5	10	231-2★2★	657
17	A16	5	5	10	15	331-2★2★	702
28	A26	7.5	10	20	25	431-2★2★	882
34	A30	10	10	25	30	531-2★2★	1025
42	A40	10	15	30	40	631-2★2★	1152
54	A50	15	20	40	50	731-2★2★	1467
65	A63	20	25	50	50	831-2★2★	1632
80	A75	25	30	60	75	931-2★2★	1977
110	A110	30	40	75	100	A31-2★2★	3042
130	A145	40	50	100	125	B31-2★2★	3642
156	A185	50	60	125	150	C31-2★2★	4827
192	A210	60	75	150	200	D31-2★2★	5652
248	A260	75	100	200	250	E31-2★2★	7685
		NEMA rated					
NEMA size	Contactor size	Continuous current	200V	230V	460/575V		
00	A9	9	1.5	1.5	2	J31-2★2★	\$ 582
0	A16	18	3	3	5	K31-2★2★	702
1	A26	27	7.5	7.5	10	L31-2★2★	882
2	A50	45	10	15	25	M31-2★2★	1467
3	A75	90	25	30	50	N31-2★2★	1977
4	A145	135	40	50	100	P31-2★2★	3642
5	A260	270	75	100	200	Q31-2★2★	7685

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 3.6.
1st ★ low speed, 2nd ★ high speed

Description

Motors that have separate windings for each speed provide more combinations of speed variations. Multi-speed starters from ABB Control are available for constant horsepower, constant torque and variable torque motors.

Constant horsepower

Motors that maintain the same horsepower regardless of speed are called constant horsepower motors. These motors are used in applications like metal working.

Constant torque

Motors that maintain constant torque at all speeds are called constant torque motors. In applications like conveyors, horsepower varies directly with speed.

Variable torque motors

Motors that produce a torque characteristic which varies as the square of the speed are called variable torque motors and are used in applications like blowers and fans.

Coil voltage selection

All AC operated catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil or CCT voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart or Transformer chart for the one digit after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 starter: 931-4C2F

D.C. operated starters

If DC operation is required, consult factory.

Factory modifications

See page 2.3

Coil voltage selection – A9 - A260

Hz	Cntr type	Volts									
		24	110	120	208	220	240	440	480	500	600
60	A	1		2	3		4	5	6		7
50	A	1	2			4					7

Control transformer voltage selection chart

Hz	Type	Volts							
		200-208/120	240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120	200-208/24	240/24	460 – 480/24	575 – 600/24
50/60	A/AF	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

For other voltages, consult factory.

Ⓛ A9 – A75 starters are mounted in a UL Type 1 lift-off cover enclosure.

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating	List price adder
A9 – A40	50	\$ 360
A50 – A75	75	435
A110	100	560
A145 – A185	150	720
A210 – A260	250	795

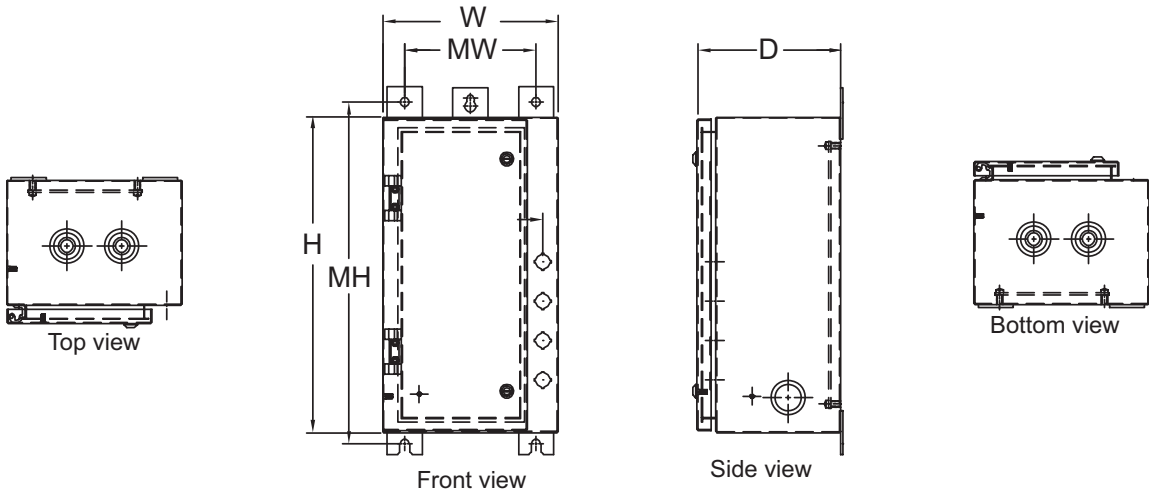
2 Speed, 2 winding Three phase



UL Type 3R (Outdoor metal)		UL Type 12 (Metal dust tight)		UL Type 4 (Metal water tight)	
Catalog Number	List Price	Catalog Number	List Price	Catalog Number	List Price
UL rated					
133-2★2★	\$ 702	132-2★2★	\$ 702	134-2★2★	\$ 915
233-2★2★	777	232-2★2★	777	234-2★2★	990
333-2★2★	822	332-2★2★	822	334-2★2★	1065
433-2★2★	972	432-2★2★	972	434-2★2★	1200
533-2★2★	1115	532-2★2★	1115	534-2★2★	1388
633-2★2★	1377	632-2★2★	1377	634-2★2★	1545
733-2★2★	1835	732-2★2★	1835	734-2★2★	1988
833-2★2★	2382	832-2★2★	2382	834-2★2★	2513
933-2★2★	2885	932-2★2★	2885	934-2★2★	3090
A33-2★2★	3702	A32-2★2★	3702	A34-2★2★	3863
B33-2★2★	4347	B32-2★2★	4347	B34-2★2★	4650
C33-2★2★	5285	C32-2★2★	5285	C34-2★2★	5740
D33-2★2★	6327	D32-2★2★	6327	D34-2★2★	6510
E33-2★2★	8427	E32-2★2★	8427	E34-2★2★	9150
NEMA rated					
J33-2★2★	\$ 702	J32-2★2★	\$ 702	J34-2★2★	\$ 915
K33-2★2★	822	K32-2★2★	822	K34-2★2★	1065
L33-2★2★	972	L32-2★2★	972	L34-2★2★	1200
M33-2★2★	1835	M32-2★2★	1835	M34-2★2★	1988
N33-2★2★	2885	N32-2★2★	2885	N34-2★2★	3090
P33-2★2★	4347	P32-2★2★	4347	P34-2★2★	4650
Q33-2★2★	8427	Q32-2★2★	8427	Q34-2★2★	9150

★ Overload relay suffix code. Select from the overload relay selection chart on page 2.4.
1st ★ low speed, 2nd ★ high speed

Approximate dimensions ①
 2-Speed, 1 Winding w/CCT
 2-Speed, 2-Winding w/CCT



Across the line and 2-speed, 2 winding with CCT

Starter size	Enclosure type	H	W	D	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
A9 - A75	1	18	10	8	19.5	7.5	29
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A110	1	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	51
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A145 - A185	1	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	56
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A210 - A260	1	48	24	13	49.5	21.5	181
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						

Across the line and 2-speed, 1 winding with CCT

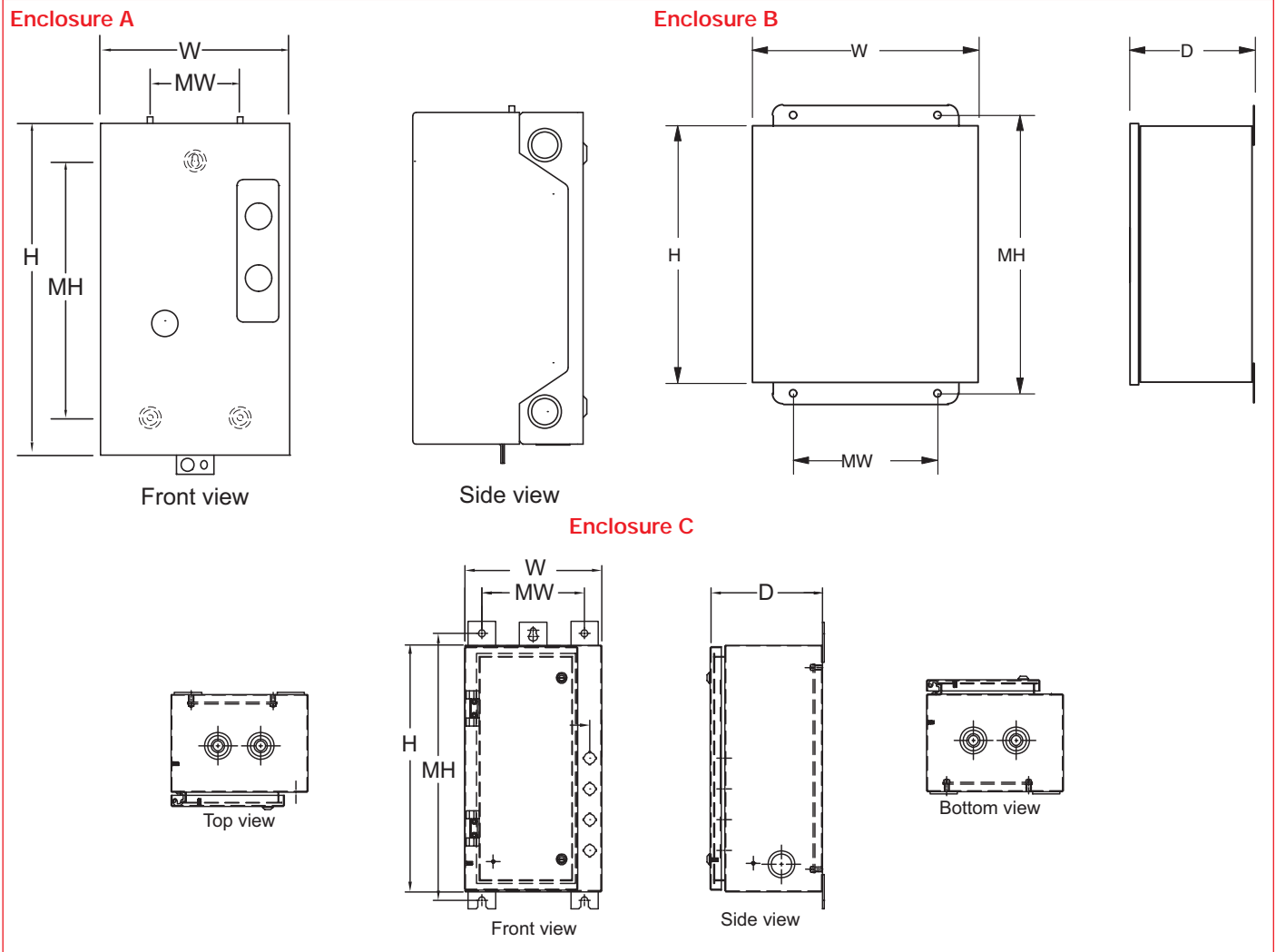
Starter size	Enclosure type	H	W	D	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
A9 - A75	1	18	10	8	19.5	7.5	32
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A110	1	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	58
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A145 - A185	1	48	24	13	49.5	21.5	174
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						
A210 - A260	1	48	24	13	49.5	21.5	203
	3R ②						
	4, 12 ③						

① Dimensions subject to change. Please consult factory for construction dimensions.

② Same as above except KO's only on bottom of enclosure

③ Same as above except no KO's in enclosure.

Approximate dimensions ① Across the line w/CCT



2

Across the line with CCT

Starter size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H	W	D	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
A9 - A26	1	A	11	6	5	8.66	3.0	20
	3R	B	10	8	6	11.0	3.0	22
	4	B	10	8	6	10.75	6.0	22
	12							
A30 - A75	1	A	13	9	7	10.6	5.84	23
A50 - A75	3R ②	C	18	10	8	19.5	7.5	26
	4, 12 ③							
A110	1	C	18	10	8	19.5	7.5	30
	3R ②							
	4, 12 ③							
A145 - A185	1	C	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	46
	3R ②							
	4, 12 ③							
A210 - A260	1	C	48	24	13	49.5	21.5	163
	3R ②							
	4, 12 ③							

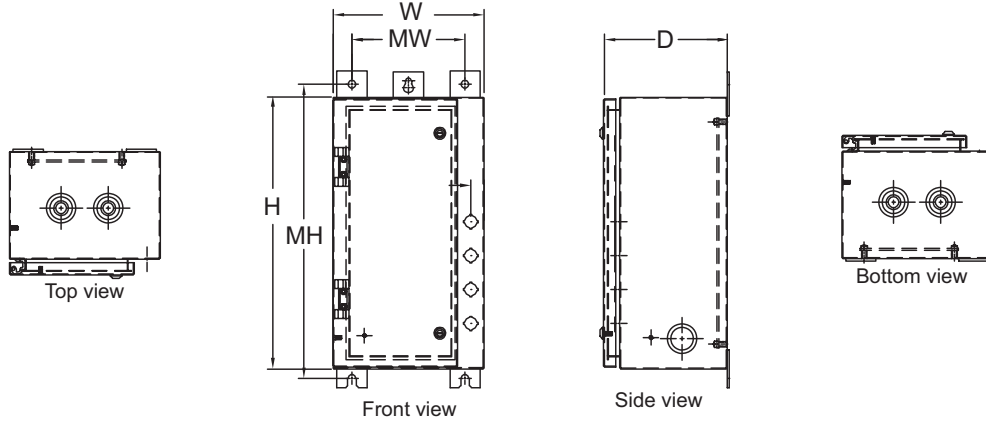
① Dimensions subject to change. Please consult factory for construction dimensions.

② Same as C except KO's only on bottom of enclosure

③ Same as C except no KO's in enclosure.

Approximate dimensions ^① Across the line, reversing w/CCT

Enclosure C



Across the line reversing with CCT

Starter size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H	W	D	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
A9 - A75	1	C	18	10	8	19.5	7.5	29
	3R ^②							
	4, 12 ^③							
A110	1	C	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	51
	3R ^②							
	4, 12 ^③							
A145 - A185	1	C	24	12.5	8	24.5	10	56
	3R ^②							
	4, 12 ^③							
A210 - A260	1	C	48	24	13	49.5	21.5	181
	3R ^②							
	4, 12 ^③							

^① Dimensions subject to change. Please consult factory for construction dimensions.

^② Same as C except KO's only on bottom of enclosure

^③ Same as C except no KO's in enclosure.



MSSP single phase Manual Starters



MSSP

Starting and overload protection of small 1Ø AC/DC motors used on the following:

- Unit heater stokers
- Refrigeration compressors
- Fans
- Pumps

MSSP manual switches consist of a snap switch combined with a thermal overload device operating on the solder-ratchet principle. The switch is designed to prevent being held closed under a sustained motor overload. To reset the overload mechanism, the switch lever is moved to the OFF position. The motor can be restarted by pushing the switch lever to the ON position. Applications include compressors, fans and pumps.

Standards Compliance and Certifications

UL Listed — Enclosed Products (File No E137861; Guide No. NLRV)
UL – Open Style Products (File No. E137861; Guide No. NLRV2)
CSA Certified LR 1234
American Bureau of Shipping
CE Marked (Per 60947)

Product Selection

Your order must include:

- Cat. No. of the switch
- Cat. No. of the heater element(s)
- If required, Cat. No. of any accessories.

MSSP Single phase Manual Starters



MSSP-T2P



MSSP-T2P



MSSP-PL



MSSP-LA

Ratings

Single pole — 1 HP 115...230V AC, 1 HP 277V AC, Open Type without Enclosure or Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure
Two pole — 1 Hp 115...230V AC, 1 HP 277 AC, Open Type without enclosure or Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure, 3/4 HP 115...230V DC

Description	Open type without enclosure - includes legend plate		Type 1 General purpose enclosure - surface mount		Type 1 General purpose enclosure - flush mounting includes flush plate but not switch box	
	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price

Switch only

Toggle type	1 pole	MSSP-T1	\$ 46	MSSP1-T1	\$ 55	MSSP-T1S	\$ 55
	2 pole	MSSP-T2	55	MSSP1-T2	64	MSSP-T2S	64
Key type	2 pole	MSSP-K2	72	MSSP1-K2	81	MSSP-K2S	81
Lever type	1 pole	MSSP-L1	64	MSSP1-L1	72	—	—

Switch with neon pilot light (115 or 230V)

Toggle type	1 pole	MSSP-T1P	72	MSSP1-T1P	81	MSSP-T1PS	81
	2 pole	MSSP-T2P	81	MSSP1-T2P	89	MSSP-T2PS	89
Key type	2 pole	MSSP-K2P	98	MSSP1-K2P	106	MSSP-K2PS	106

Switch and "hand-off-auto" selector switch (for use on AC only)

Toggle type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-T2H	231	MSSP-T2SH	231
-------------	--------	---	---	-----------	-----	-----------	-----

Switch with neon pilot light and "hand-off-auto" selector switch (115 or 230V AC only)

Toggle type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-T2HP	255	MSSP-T2SHP	255
Key type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-K2HP	271	—	—

Two switch units in one enclosure

Toggle type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-T2T2	154	—	—
-------------	--------	---	---	------------	-----	---	---

Two switch units in one enclosure neon pilot light on both units (115 or 230V)

Toggle type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-T2PT2P	247	MSSP-T2PT2P	247
-------------	--------	---	---	--------------	-----	-------------	-----

Two speed switch

Toggle type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-22	213	—	—
-------------	--------	---	---	----------	-----	---	---

Two speed switch with neon pilot lights (115 or 230V)

Toggle type	2 pole	—	—	MSSP1-22P	372	MSSP-22P	372
-------------	--------	---	---	-----------	-----	----------	-----

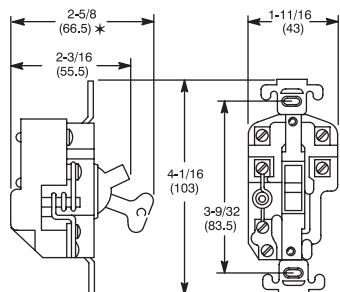
Accessories

Description	Catalog number	List price
Pilot light replacement bulb incandescent Note: Pilot lights as used on MSSP switches indicate whether the motor is running only if the switch is used to control the motor directly. If a thermostat, pressure switch, or some other pilot device controls the operation of the motor, the light on the MSSP switch merely indicates whether the power is ON or OFF.	MSSP-PL	\$ 10
Locking attachment (for toggle operated only)	MSSP-LA	9

Approximate dimensions

Dimensions are shown in inches (millimeters). Dimensions are not intended to be used for manufacturing purposes.

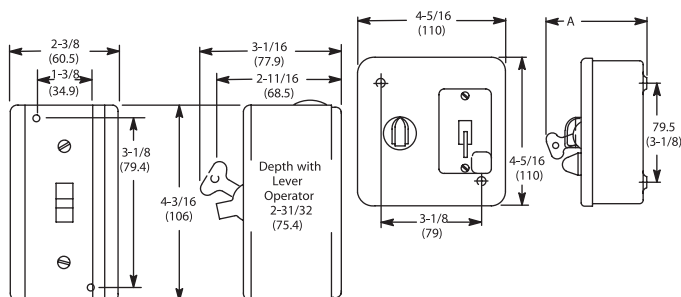
Open type without enclosure



Catalog number

MSSP-T1	MSSP-T2P	MSSP-T1P
MSSP-T2	MSSP-K2P	
MSSP-K2	MSSP-L2	

Type 1 general purpose enclosure surface mounting



Catalog number

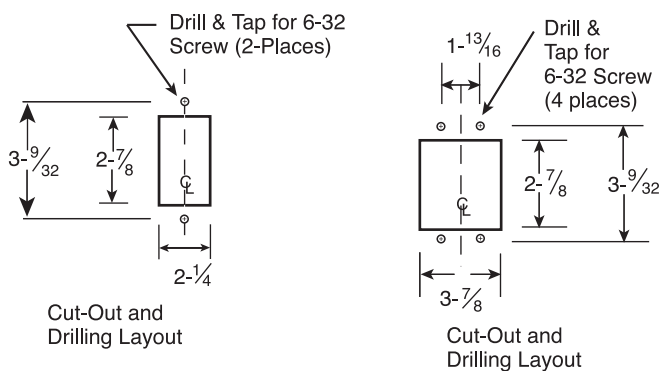
MSSP1-T1	MSSP1-T2P	MSSP1-T1P
MSSP1-T2	MSSP1-K2P	MSSP1-K2HP
MSSP1-K2	MSSP1-L1	
MSSP1-T2H	MSSP1-T2HP	
MSSP1-T2T2	MSSP1-T2PT2P	

Dimension A in inches (millimeters)

Key inserted	1-1/8 (79.5)
Selector switch	2-3/4 (70)
Toggle operator	2-9/16 (65)

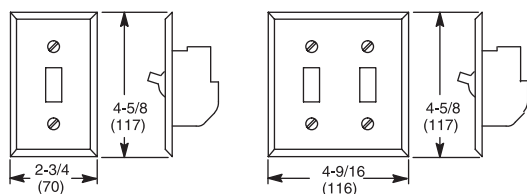
3

Type 1 general purpose enclosure flush mounting



Catalog number

MSSP-T1S	MSSP-T2PS
MSSP-T2S	MSSP-K2PS
MSSP-K2S	MSSP-T1PS
MSSP-T2SH	MSSP-T2PT2P
MSSP-T2SHP	



Heater element selection

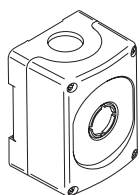
Full load amperes	Catalog number	List price
0.17	MSSP-P1	
0.21	MSSP-P2	
0.25	MSSP-P3	
0.32	MSSP-P4	
0.39	MSSP-P5	
0.46	MSSP-P6	
0.57	MSSP-P7	
0.71	MSSP-P8	
0.79	MSSP-P9	
0.87	MSSP-P10	
0.98	MSSP-P11	
1.08	MSSP-P12	
1.19	MSSP-P13	
1.30	MSSP-P14	
1.43	MSSP-P15	
1.58	MSSP-P16	
1.75	MSSP-P17	
1.88	MSSP-P18	
2.13	MSSP-P19	
2.40	MSSP-P20	\$ 13.80
2.58	MSSP-P21	
2.92	MSSP-P22	
3.09	MSSP-P23	
3.32	MSSP-P24	
3.37	MSSP-P25	
4.16	MSSP-P26	
4.51	MSSP-P27	
4.93	MSSP-P28	
5.43	MSSP-P29	
6.03	MSSP-P30	
6.83	MSSP-P31	
7.72	MSSP-P32	
8.24	MSSP-P33	
8.90	MSSP-P34	
9.60	MSSP-P35	
10.8	MSSP-P36	
12.0	MSSP-P37	
13.5	MSSP-P38	
15.2	MSSP-P39	



Features

- Available for 1, 2, 3, 4 & 6 operators.
- Base mounted contacts allow for easy removal of operator cover. Wiring remains with base.
- Up to 4 contact blocks can be used per operator for some combinations.
- Environmental ratings: UL/CSA Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 & 13, IP66
- Available in high impact strength polycarbonate (plastic) material.
- Rated for outdoor use.
- Enclosures can withstand light acid solutions and other chemicals.
- Metallic enclosures available.

Plastic enclosures 1, 2 & 3 seat



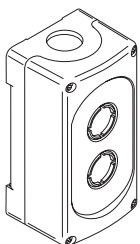
← 1 Position

1-seat Plastic enclosures. Yellow top/light grey bottom

Description					Catalog No.	List Price
	Pos - 1	Pos - 2	Pos - 3	Pos - 4		
	Twist Release 40mm E	—	—	—		
Type	Stop	—	—	—		
Color	Red	—	—	—		
Contacts	2 NC	—	—	—		
Name plate	EMERGENCY STOP	—	—	—	P1-ES	\$ 84.00
	III. Twist Release 40mm E	—	—	—		
Type	40mm E-Stop	—	—	—		
Color	Red, 120V	—	—	—		
Contacts	2 NC, 1 LB	—	—	—		
Name plate	EMERGENCY STOP	—	—	—	P1-1ES	107.50

1-seat Plastic enclosure, dark grey top/light grey bottom

Description					Catalog No.	List Price
	Pos - 1	Pos - 2	Pos - 3	Pos - 4		
Type	3-pos sel. Main	—	—	—		
Color	Black	—	—	—		
Contacts	2 NO	—	—	—		
Name plate	HAND/OFF/AUTO	—	—	—	P1-HOA	\$ 55.00

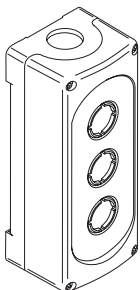


← 2 Position

← 1 Position

2-seat Plastic enclosure, dark grey top/light grey bottom

Description					Catalog No.	List Price
	Pos - 1	Pos - 2	Pos - 3	Pos - 4		
Type	Button mom. Ext.	Button mom. Flush	—	—		
Color	Red	Green	—	—		
Contacts	1 NC	1 NO	—	—		
Name plate	STOP	START	—	—	P2-SS	\$ 63.20
Type	3-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	—	—		
Color	Black	Red	—	—		
Contacts	2 NO	1 LB	—	—		
Name plate	HAND/OFF/AUTO	RUN	—	—	P2-1HOARL	90.00
Type	2-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	—	—		
Color	Black	Red	—	—		
Contacts	1 NO	1 LB	—	—		
Name plate	ON/OFF	RUN	—	—	P2-1OORL	82.00



← 3 Position

← 2 Position

← 1 Position

3-seat Plastic enclosure, dark grey top/light grey bottom

Description					Catalog No.	List Price
	Pos - 1	Pos - 2	Pos - 3	Pos - 4		
Type	Button mom. Ext.	Button mom. Flush	Pilot Light	—		
Color	Red	Green	Red	—		
Contacts	1 NC	1 NO	1 LB	—		
Name plate	STOP	START	RUN	—	P3-1SSRL	\$ 96.70
Type	3-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	Pilot Light	—		
Color	Black	Red	Green	—		
Contacts	2 NO	1 LB	1 LB	—		
Name plate	HAND/OFF/AUTO	RUN	OFF	—	P3-1HOARLGL	123.50
Type	2-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	Pilot Light	—		
Color	Black	Red	Green	—		
Contacts	1 NO	1 LB	1 LB	—		
Name plate	ON/OFF	RUN	OFF	—	P3-1OORLGL	115.50
Type	3-pos sel. Main	Button mom. Flush	Pilot Light	—		
Color	Black	Green	Red	—		
Contacts	2 NO	1 NO	1 LB	—		
Name plate	HAND/OFF/AUTO	START	RUN	—	P3-1HOASRL	109.60
Type	Twist Release 40mm E Stop	3-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	—		
Color	Red	Black	Red	—		
Contacts	2 NC	2 NO	1 LB	—		
Name plate	EMERGENCY STOP	HAND/OFF/AUTO	RUN	—	P3-1ESHOARL	145.50

Plastic enclosures 4 seat

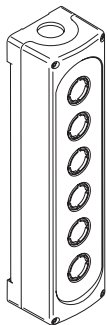
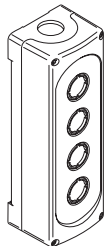
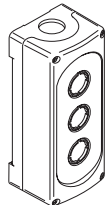
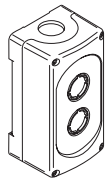
Enclosed
Pilot devices



4-seat Plastic enclosure, dark grey top/light grey bottom

Description					Catalog No.	List Price
	Pos - 1	Pos - 2	Pos - 3	Pos - 4		
Type	Button mom., Ext.	Button mom., Flush	Pilot Light	Pilot Light		
Color	Red	Green	Green	Red		
Contacts	1 NC	1 NO	1 LB	1 LB		
Name plate	STOP	START	OFF	RUN	P4-1SSRLGL	\$ 134.20
Type	3-pos sel. Main	Button mom., Flush	Pilot Light	Pilot Light		
Color	Black	Green	Green	RED		
Contacts	2 NO	1 NO	1 LB	1 LB		
Name plate	HAND/OFF/AUTO	START	OFF	RUN	P4-1HOASRLGL	147.10
Type	3-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	Pilot Light	Pilot Light		
Color	Black	Green	Yellow	Red		
Contacts	2 NO	1 LB	1 LB	1 LB		
Name plate	HAND/OFF/AUTO	OFF	FAULT	RUN	P4-1HOARLYLGL	161.00
Type	2-pos. sel. Main	Pilot Light	Pilot Light	Pilot Light		
Color	Black	Green	Yellow	Red		
Contacts	1 NO	1 LB	1 LB	1 LB		
Name plate	ON/OFF	OFF	FAULT	RUN	P4-1OORLYLGL	153.00
Type	Twist Release 40mm E Stop	Button mom., Ext.	Button mom., Flush	Pilot Light		
Color	Red	Red	Green	Red		
Contacts	2 NC	1 NC	1 NO	1 LB		
Name plate	EMERGENCY STOP	STOP	START	RUN	P4-1ESSRL	156.20
Type	Twist Release 40mm E Stop	3-pos. sel. Main	Pilot Light	Pilot Light		
Color	Red	Black	Green	Red		
Contacts	2 NC	2 NO	1 LB	1 LB		
Name plate	EMERGENCY STOP	HAND/OFF/AUTO	OFF	RUN	P4-1ESHOARLGL	183.00
Type	Twist Release 40mm E Stop	2-pos sel. Main	Pilot Light	Pilot Light		
Color	Red	Black	Green	Red		
Contacts	2 NC	1 NO	1 LB	1 LB		
Name plate	EMERGENCY STOP	ON/OFF	OFF	RUN	P4-1ESOORLGL	175.00

Degree of protection IP 66

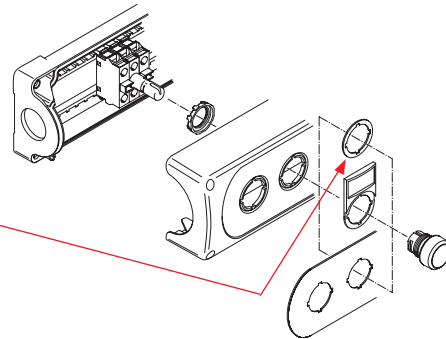


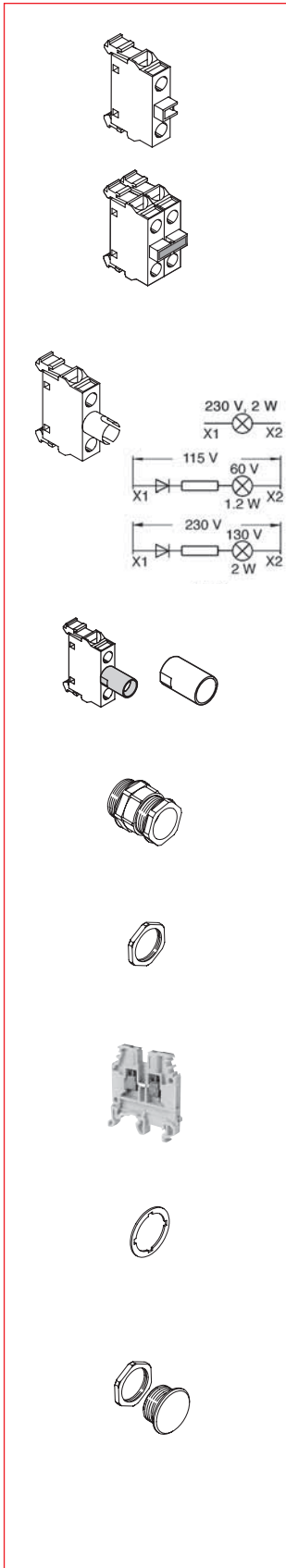
Empty plastic enclosures Now with stainless steel screws

Size	Color top/bottom	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
1-seat	Dark grey/Light grey	MEP1-0	1SFA 611 811 R1000	\$ 28.00
1-seat	Yellow/Light grey	MEPY-0	1SFA 611 821 R1000	28.00
2-seat	Dark grey/Light grey	MEP2-0	1SFA 611 812 R1000	32.00
3-seat	Dark grey/Light grey	MEP3-0	1SFA 611 813 R1000	36.00
4-seat	Dark grey/Light grey	MEP4-0	1SFA 611 814 R1000	44.00
6-seat	Dark grey/Light grey	MEP6-0	1SFA 611 816 R1000	52.00

When Ordering

- Select operators from page 4.6 and 4.7.
N.B. Selector switches with short handle for vertically mounted selector switches must be Ordered from page 4.6 - 4.7
- Select contact blocks and lamp blocks for rear mounting, see page 4.5.
- Accessories, see page 4.5
N.B. **One spacer per operator** has to be Ref.ed if legend plate is not used.
(for rear mounted pilot devices)





Contact blocks for rear mounting

Description	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
Contact block			
1NO	MCB-10B	1SFA 611 610 R2001	\$ 8.00
1NC	MCB-01B	1SFA 611 610 R2010	
Double contact block			
2NO	MCB-20B	1SFA 611 610 R2002	16.00
2NC	MCB-02B	1SFA 611 610 R2020	
1NO+1NC	MCB-11B	1SFA 611 610 R2011	
Contact block with gold plated contacts			
1NO	MCB-10BG	1SFA 611 610 R2101	16.00
1NC	MCB-01BG	1SFA 611 610 R2110	
Lamp blocks			
For max. 2 W, 230 V AC and DC filament bulb or LED	MLB-1B	1SFA 611 620 R2001	17.50
115 V AC supply voltage. For 60 V filament bulb max. 1.2 W	MLB-2B	1SFA 611 620 R2002	21.50
230 V AC supply voltage. For 130 V filament bulb max. 2 W	MLB-3B	1SFA 611 620 R2003	21.50

Protective sleeve

Description	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
To make a rear mounted lamp block screen protected. IP20	5396 0543-1	5396 0543-1	\$ 2.00

Earthing terminal

Description	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
For plastic enclosure.	MA5-2005	1SFA 611 925 R3005	\$ 2.00

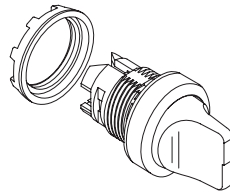
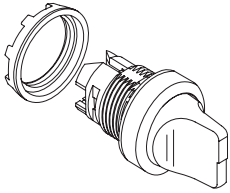
Spacer

Description	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
1 mm thick. Needed when legend plates are not used in plastic enclosures.			
Spacer (Packing unit 10 pieces)	SK 615 516-1	SK 615 516-1	\$ 1.00
Spacer for Modular emergency stop pushbutton, page ?? (Packing unit 10 pieces)	KA1-8045	1SFA 616 920 R 8045	1.00

Blanking plug (22mm)

Description	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
Black plastic	SK 615 502-B	SK 615 502-B	\$ 2.00

Two position selector switches for mounting in vertically mounted enclosures



Bezel in black plastic as standard
Bezel in metal:
Replace '1' in the:
Catalog No. M2SSX-1 0X
Ref. Code 1SFA611XXX R 1XXX
3 for metal bezel
4 for grey plastic bezel

Contact functions

Block positions as seen from operator front.

Handle position	Left block	Right block
A (B)	O	O
O	x	x

O = not actuated (normal state)
x = actuated (state changed)

Non-illuminated operator ... ①

Symbol	Handle color	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
with short handle				
Maintained				
	Red	M2SSV1-10R	1SFA 611 220 R1001	\$ 11.00
	Black	M2SSV1-10B	1SFA 611 220 R1006	
Maintained				
	Red	M2SSV2-10R	1SFA 611 221 R1001	11.00
	Black	M2SSV2-10B	1SFA 611 221 R1006	
Momentary, spring return from C to B				
	Red	M2SSV3-10R	1SFA 611 222 R1001	14.00
	Black	M2SSV3-10B	1SFA 611 222 R1006	

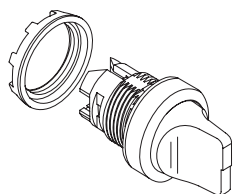
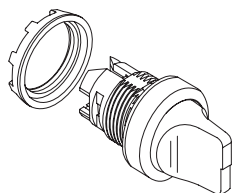
Illuminated operator ... ① ②

Symbol	Handle color	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
with short handle				
Maintained				
	Red	M2SSV1-11R	1SFA 611 220 R1101	\$ 17.00
	Green	M2SSV1-11G	1SFA 611 220 R1102	
	Yellow	M2SSV1-11Y	1SFA 611 220 R1103	
Maintained				
	Red	M2SSV2-11R	1SFA 611 221 R1101	17.00
	Green	M2SSV2-11G	1SFA 611 221 R1102	
	Yellow	M2SSV2-11Y	1SFA 611 221 R1103	
Momentary, spring return from C to B				
	Red	M2SSV3-11R	1SFA 611 222 R1101	26.00
	Green	M2SSV3-11G	1SFA 611 222 R1102	
	Yellow	M2SSV3-11Y	1SFA 611 222 R1103	

① No contact in center position

② Lamp block for max 230 V AC/DC. Bulb not included. Other lamp block see Accessories

Three position selector switches for mounting in vertically mounted enclosures



Bezel in black plastic as standard

Bezel in metal:

Replace '1' in the:

Catalog No. M3SSX-1 0X

Ref. Code 1SFA611XXX R 1XXX

3 for metal bezel

4 for grey plastic bezel

Contact functions

Block positions as seen from operator front.

Handle position	Left block	Right block
A	x	○
B	○	○
C	○	x

Non-illuminated operator ... ①

Symbol	Handle color	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
--------	--------------	-------------	-----------	------------

with short handle

Maintained

	Red	M3SSV1-10R	1SFA 611 230 R1001	\$ 11.00
	Black	M3SSV1-10B	1SFA 611 230 R1006	

Momentary, spring return from A to B and from C to B

	Red	M3SSV2-10R	1SFA 611 231 R1001	14.00
	Black	M3SSV2-10B	1SFA 611 231 R1006	

Momentary, spring return from C to B

	Red	M3SSV3-10R	1SFA 611 232 R1001	14.00
	Black	M3SSV3-10B	1SFA 611 232 R1006	

Illuminated operator ... ① ②

Symbol	Handle color	Catalog No.	Ref. Code	List Price
--------	--------------	-------------	-----------	------------

with short handle

Maintained

	Red	M3SSV1-11R	1SFA 611 230 R1101	\$ 17.00
	Green	M3SSV1-11G	1SFA 611 230 R1102	
	Yellow	M3SSV1-11Y	1SFA 611 230 R1103	

Momentary, spring return from A to B and from C to B

	Red	M3SSV2-11R	1SFA 611 231 R1101	26.00
	Green	M3SSV2-11G	1SFA 611 231 R1102	
	Yellow	M3SSV2-11Y	1SFA 611 231 R1103	

Momentary, spring return from C to B

	Red	M3SSV3-11R	1SFA 611 232 R1001	26.00
	Green	M3SSV3-11G	1SFA 611 232 R1002	
	Yellow	M3SSV3-11Y	1SFA 611 232 R1003	

Contact blocks, lamp block and holder See Page 4.5

① No contact in center position

② Lamp block for max 230 V AC/DC. Bulb not included. Other lamp block see Accessories

Enclosed
pilot devices

Notes

SafeLine Enclosed Disconnect switches



SafeLine

Compact, heavy duty
Enclosed disconnect switches
16A – 200A Non-fusible
30A – 200A Fusible



SafeLine enclosed disconnect switches are designed to meet customer requirements in terms of safety, ease of installation, space savings and operational convenience. They are available in a wide range of amperage ratings, are UL approved and NEMA rated to satisfy rugged industrial environments.

- Suitable for use as:**
- OSHA Lockout/Tagout disconnects
 - Safety switches
 - Load break switches
 - Isolators

General information Non-fusible

NF 16 1 - 3P BJ A 11

Disconnect switch type

NF = Non-fusible
FC = UL Fused Class CC, (30A)
FJ = UL Fused Class J, (30A – 200A)

Disconnect switch frame size

Non-Fusible switches

16	25	30	32	45	60
63	100	125	200		

Fusible switches

30	60	100	200
----	----	-----	-----

Environmental rating ③

1 = NEMA/UL Type 1
2 = NEMA/UL Type 12
3 = NEMA/UL Type 3R
4 = NEMA/UL Type 4

Accessories

10 = 1 N.O. auxiliary contact
01 = 1 N.C. auxiliary contact
11 = 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. auxiliary contacts
22 = 2 N.O. & 2 N.C. auxiliary contacts
N = Neutral terminal
G = Ground terminal, isolated ①
U = Service entrance, 3-wire ②
V = Service entrance, 4-wire

Series

Handle type

the appropriate handle is provided for each enclosure in accordance with the application.

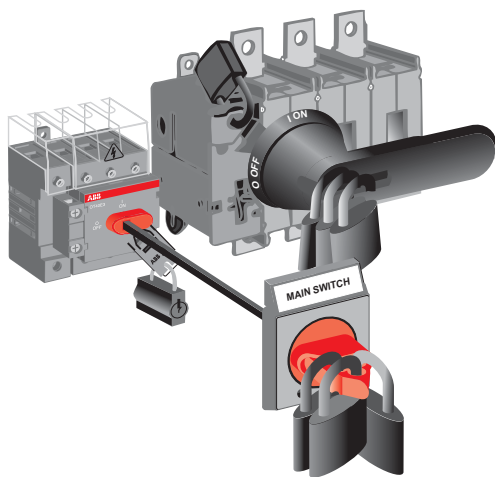
B_ = black
Y_ = Red/Yel

Poles or conversion mechanisms

3P = 3 poles
6P = 6 poles
3T = 3 pole transfer
3B = 3 pole by-pass

OSHA

Suitable for use as OSHA Lockout/tagout disconnect when applied in accordance with part IV, Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administrations, 29 CFR Part 1910, Control of Hazardous Energy Source (Lockout/Tagout): Final Rule.



Handle and mechanism padlocked OFF

Padlockable

Handles can be padlocked in the “OFF” position with up to three padlocks: Additionally, the switch mechanism can be directly padlocked in the “OFF” position when the door is open. NOTE: Some handles can be ordered with the ability to padlock in both the “ON” & “OFF” positions, please consult your ABB sales office. When the handle is padlocked, the enclosure cannot be opened.

① All enclosed switches are provided with a ground lug. See page 3.9.

② Only for UL 98 switches

③ Consult factory for other types of enclosures.

General information

Non-Fusible and Fusible

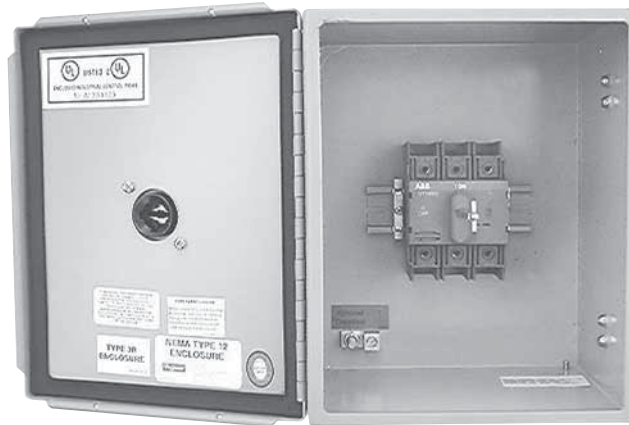
Disconnect
switches
Non-fusible
Enclosed

Non-Fusible

UL Listed to UL 508 and UL 98.
CSA approved
IEC rated
CE marked

Snap on accessories include additional poles, auxiliary contacts, etc.

Enclosures available in NEMA 1, 3R, 12 & 4 environmental categories ①



Modern appearance

Quick make, quick brake mechanism

Heavy duty disconnect, 600VAC

Extremely compact size

Finger-proof construction. No hazardous exposed parts

3/6 pole constructions; transfer switches and by-pass switches available

Fusible

UL Listed to UL 98 standards.
CSA approved
IEC rated
CE marked

Snap on accessories include fuse monitors, auxiliary contacts, etc.

Enclosures available in NEMA 1, 3R, 12 & 4 environmental categories ①

Fuse carriers available for US standards, BS, DIN, NFC standard and for various high speed fuse patterns



Modern appearance

Quick make, quick brake mechanism

Heavy duty disconnect, 600VAC, 200kA, I_{sc}

Extreme compact size as fuse carriers are decked above contacts

Double contacts enabling feed from any direction and preventing back feed

Finger-proof construction. No hazardous exposed parts

3/6 pole constructions; transfer switches and by-pass switches available

Lockable

Clear position indications:
I-ON
O-OFF

Door interlocked when handle padlocked to OFF position

Handle padlockable with up to three padlocks



Door interlocked when handle is in ON position. Door interlock can be defeated by authorized personnel.

Pilot devices can be added

① All enclosed switches are provided with a ground lug. See page 5.8.

Disconnect
switches
Non-fusible
Enclosed

3 pole 16A – 200A



NF321-3PBJA



NF32P-3PY6A

3 Pole, 600V, 16A – 80A Selector handle

UL general purpose amp rating		NEMA Enclosure type							
		1		3R		4		12	
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL 508		16	NF161-3PBJC	\$ 185	NF163-3PBJC	\$ 259	Not available with selector handle	NF162-3PBJC	\$ 259
		25	NF251-3PBJC	190	NF253-3PBJC	264		NF252-3PBJC	264
		40	NF321-3PBJC	205	NF323-3PBJC	279		NF322-3PBJC	279
		60	NF451-3PBJB	245	NF453-3PBJB	320		NF452-3PBJB	320
		80	NF631-3PBJA	280	NF633-3PBJA	354		NF632-3PBJA	354

3 Pole, 600V, 16A – 200A Pistol handle

UL general purpose amp rating		NEMA Enclosure type								
		1		3R		4		12		
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	
UL 508		16	NF161-3PB6C	\$ 235	NF163-3PB6C	\$ 309	NF164-3PB6A	\$ 475	NF162-3PB6C	\$ 309
		25	NF251-3PB6C	240	NF253-3PB6C	314	NF254-3PB6A	480	NF252-3PB6C	314
		40	NF321-3PB6C	255	NF323-3PB6C	329	NF324-3PB6A	495	NF322-3PB6C	329
UL 98		60	NF451-3PB6B	295	NF453-3PB6B	370	NF454-3PB6B	525	NF452-3PB6B	370
		80	NF631-3PB6A	330	NF633-3PB6A	404	NF634-3PB6A	550	NF632-3PB6A	400
		30	NF301-3PB6B	510	NF303-3PB6B	780	NF304-3PB6B	1090	NF302-3PB6B	780
		60	NF601-3PB6B	560	NF603-3PB6B	830	NF604-3PB6B	1140	NF602-3PB6B	830
		100	NF1001-3PB6B	610	NF1003-3PB6B	880	NF1004-3PB6B	1190	NF1002-3PB6B	880
		125	NF1251-3PB6A	1100	NF1253-3PB6A	1400	NF1254-3PB8A	2800	NF1252-3PB6A	1400
200	NF2001-3PB8A	1300	NF2003-3PB8A	1650	NF2004-3PB8A	3520	NF2002-3PB8A	1600		



NOTE: All enclosed switches are provided with a black handle; however, most handles can be substituted with a red and yellow handle if desired. Please substitute the handle suffix code (2nd and 3rd from last characters) with the red/yellow handle catalog number suffix from page 3.2. There is no additional price adder for changing to a red/yellow handle of equal ratings and style.

EXAMPLE: A red/yellow selector handle for an NF161-3PBJA can be substituted for the black selector handle by using the "YJ" suffix instead of the "BJ" suffix, new catalog #NF161-3PYJA.

6 pole 16A – 200A

Disconnect
switches
Non-fusible
Enclosed

6 Pole, 600V, 16A – 200A

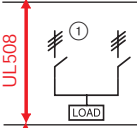
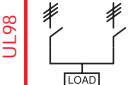
UL general purpose amp rating		NEMA Enclosure type							
		1		3R		4		12	
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
UL508 	16	NF161-6PB6A	\$ 580	NF163-6PB6A	\$ 728	NF164-6PB6A	\$ 1080	NF162-6PB6A	\$ 728
	25	NF251-6PB6A	590	NF253-6PB6A	738	NF254-6PB6A	1090	NF252-6PB6A	738
	40	NF321-6PB6A	610	NF323-6PB6A	758	NF324-6PB6A	1110	NF322-6PB6A	758
UL98 	60	NF451-6PB6B	690	NF453-6PB6B	838	NF454-6PB6B	1140	NF452-6PB6B	838
	80	NF631-6PB6A	770	NF633-6PB6A	918	NF634-6PB6A	1185	NF632-6PB6A	918
	30	NF301-6PB6B	1230	NF303-6PB6B	1770	NF304-6PB6B	2110	NF302-6PB6B	1670
	60	NF601-6PB6B	1280	NF603-6PB6B	1820	NF604-6PB6B	2160	NF602-6PB6B	1720
	100	NF1001-6PB6B	1330	NF1003-6PB6B	1870	NF1004-6PB6B	2210	NF1002-6PB6B	1770
	125	NF1251-6PB2A	2200	NF1253-6PB2A	2800	NF1254-6PB4A	5600	NF1252-6PB4A	2800
	200	NF2001-6PB4A	2950	NF2003-6PB4A	3650	NF2004-6PB4A	7320	NF2002-6PB4A	3550

① = Three poles

Disconnect
switches
Non-fusible
Enclosed

3 pole transfer switches 16A – 200A

3 Pole, 600V, 16A – 200A



UL general purpose amp rating		NEMA Enclosure type							
		1		3R		4		12	
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
 UL 508	16	NF161-3TB8A	\$ 760	NF163-3TB8A	\$ 908	NF164-3TB8A	\$ 1200	NF162-3TB8A	\$ 908
	25	NF251-3TB8A	770	NF253-3TB8A	918	NF254-3TB8A	1230	NF252-3TB8A	918
	40	NF321-3TB8A	790	NF323-3TB8A	954	NF324-3TB8A	1260	NF322-3TB8A	938
	60	NF451-3TB8B	870	NF453-3TB8B	1018	NF454-3TB8B	1340	NF452-3TB8B	1018
 UL 98	80	NF631-3TB8A	950	NF633-3TB8A	1098	NF634-3TB8A	1420	NF632-3TB8A	1098
	30	NF301-3TB8B	1410	NF303-3TB8B	1830	NF304-3TB8B	2400	NF302-3TB8B	1730
	60	NF601-3TB8B	1460	NF603-3TB8B	1880	NF604-3TB8B	2450	NF602-3TB8B	1830
	100	NF1001-3TB8B	1510	NF1003-3TB8B	1930	NF1004-3TB8B	2500	NF1002-3TB8B	1930
	125	NF1251-3TB8A	2380	NF1253-3TB8A	2980	NF1254-3TB8A	3500	NF1252-3TB8A	2980
	200	NF2001-3TB4A	3150	NF2003-3TB4A	3850	NF2004-3TB4A	7480	NF2002-3TB4A	3750

① ≡ = Three poles

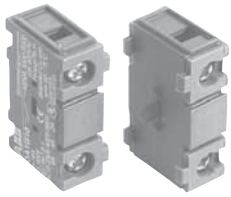
3 pole bypass switches 16A – 200A

Disconnect
switches
Non-fusible
Enclosed

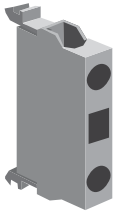
3 Pole, 600V, 16A – 200A

		NEMA Enclosure type								
		1		3R		4		12		
UL general purpose amp rating		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	
UL508		16	NF161-3BB8A	\$ 1045	NF163-3BB8A	\$ 1267	NF164-3BB8A	\$ 1480	NF162-3BB8A	\$ 1267
		25	NF251-3BB8A	1060	NF253-3BB8A	1282	NF254-3BB8A	1540	NF252-3BB8A	1282
		40	NF321-3BB8A	1090	NF323-3BB8A	1297	NF324-3BB8A	1600	NF322-3BB8A	1297
		60	NF451-3BB8B	1215	NF453-3BB8B	1312	NF454-3BB8B	1750	NF452-3BB8B	1312
		80	NF631-3BB8A	1340	NF633-3BB8A	1432	NF634-3BB8A	1850	NF632-3BB8A	1432
UL98		30	NF301-3BB8B	1970	NF303-3BB8B	2300	NF304-3BB8B	2800	NF302-3BB8B	2300
		60	NF601-3BB8B	2070	NF603-3BB8B	2400	NF604-3BB8B	2900	NF602-3BB8B	2400
		100	NF1001-3BB8B	2170	NF1003-3BB8B	2500	NF1004-3BB8B	3000	NF1002-3BB8B	2500
		125	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		200	NF2001-3BB4A	4520	NF2003-3BB4A	5570	NF2004-3BB4A	11,050	NF2002-3BB4A	5420

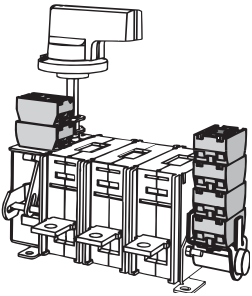
Accessories ①



OA1G_



OBEA_



OZXK_



3 Position selector switch



Pilot light

Auxiliary contacts

For use on:	Contact configuration	Catalog number	Installation suffix	Installed list price adder
16A – 100A	1 N.O.	OA1G10	add "10" suffix	\$ 30
	1 N.C.	OA1G01	add "01" suffix	30
	1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	OA2G11	add "11" suffix	60
125A	1 N.O.	OBEA10	add "10" suffix	50
	1 N.C.	OBEA01	add "01" suffix	50
200A	1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	OZXK-12	add "11" suffix	102
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	OZXK-13	add "22" suffix	160

Accessories ①

For use on:	Description	Installation suffix	Installed list price adder
OT16, 25,32 OT45, 63 OT30, 60, 100 OT160 200A	Neutral or isolated ground block	N or G	\$ 30
	Neutral or isolated ground block	N or G	54
	Neutral or isolated ground block	N or G	75
	Neutral or isolated ground block	N or G	150
30A – 200A 30A – 200A	Service entrance, 3 wire	U	100
	Service entrance, 4 wire	V	200
16A – 200A	Start/stop pushbuttons	A	68
	2 position selector switch	C	68
	3 position selector switch	D	78
	Pilot light "red/run"	E	110
	Ammeter 1 phase ②	AM	940
	Voltmeter	VM	2300

Ground lugs

All enclosed switches are provided with a standard integral ground lug.

Switch size	Ground lug Wire size
16A – 100A 200A	(2) #14 #6 – 250 mcm

① Please consult factory for special customer requirements.

② Current transformer included.

Technical data

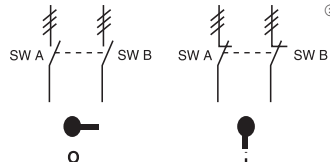
Other configuration descriptions

Disconnect
switches
Non-fusible
Enclosed

Conversion mechanisms

6 or 8 pole

6 (8) pole mechanism allows two switches controlled by one handle to open or close simultaneously.

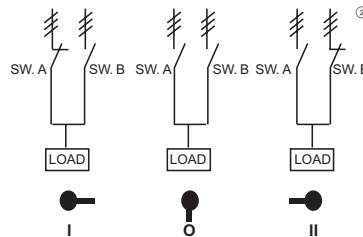


	POS. O	POS. I
SW. A	O	X
SW. B	O	X

X = Closed
O = Open

Transfer^①

Transfer mechanism manually transfers between two power sources using two switches and a center "OFF" position.

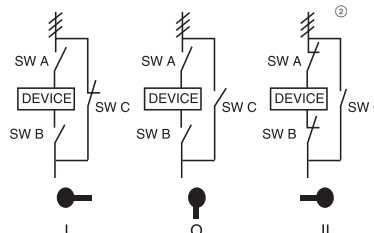


	POS. I	POS. O	POS. II
SW. A	X	O	O
SW. B	O	O	X

X = Closed
O = Open

Bypass^①


Bypass mechanism operates three switches: Two switches in series and one changeover switch to allow power bypass.



	POS. I	POS. O	POS. II
SW. A	O	O	X
SW. B	O	O	X
SW. C	X	O	O

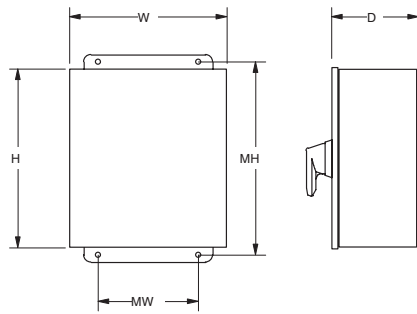
X = Closed
O = Open

① Transfer and bypass enclosed switches include the load side bussed or cabled together, and all switches come standard with ground lugs.

②  = Three poles

Approximate dimensions ①

16A – 200A Non-fused



3-pole switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
NF16_ NF25_ NF32_	1	7	5	3	4.0	4.0	4
	3R, 4, 12				7.75	3.0	
NF45_ NF63_ NF30_ NF60_	1	8	6	4	7.0	5.0	6
	3R, 4, 12				8.75	4.0	
NF100	1	10	8	6	7.0	7.0	9
	3R, 4, 12				10.75	6.0	
NF125	1	14	12	8	11.0	9.0	20
	3R, 4, 12				14.75	10.0	
NF200	1, 3R, 4, 12	24	16	8	25.5	14.5	50

6-pole switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
NF16 NF25 NF32	1	A	10	8	5	7.0	7.0	6
	3R					10.75	6.0	
	4, 12							
NF45 NF63	1	A	10	8	5	7	7	6
	3R					10.75	6	
	4, 12							
NF30 NF60 NF100	1	A	10	8	5	7	7	9
	3R					10.75	6	
	4, 12							
NF125	1	A	14	12	8	11	9	20
	3R					14.75	10	
	4, 12							
NF200	1	A	24	24	8	22.5	22.5	60
	3R							
	4, 12							

3-pole transfer switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
NF16 NF25 NF32	1	A	10	8	5	7.0	7.0	6
	3R					10.75	6.0	
	4, 12							
NF45 NF63	1	A	14	12	8	14.75	10	20
	3R							23
	4, 12							
NF30 NF60 NF100	1	A	16	16	6	14.5	14.5	19
	3R		14	12	8	12	10.25	17
	4, 12		16			14.5	10.5	16
NF125	1	A	14	12	8	11	9	20
	3R					14.75	10	
	4, 12							
NF200	1	A	24	24	8	22.5	22.5	60
	3R							
	4, 12							

3-pole by-pass switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
NF16 NF25 NF32	1	A	14	12	8	14.8	10.0	20
	3R							
	4, 12							
NF45 NF63	1	A	14	12	8	14.8	10	20
	3R							
	4, 12							
NF30 NF60 NF100	1	A	14	12	8	14.8	10	20
	3R							
	4, 12							
NF200	1	A	36	30	8	34.5	28.5	77
	3R							
	4, 12							

① Dimensions subject to change; please consult factory for construction dimensions.

3 Pole fusible 30A – 200A

Disconnect
switches
Fusible
Enclosed



FJ30X-3P02A



3 Pole^①, 600V, 30A – 200A

NEMA Enclosure type

UL general purpose amp rating	Fuse type	1		3R		4		12		
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	
	30	J	FJ301-3PB6B		FJ303-3PB6B		FJ304-3PB6B		FJ302-3PB6B	
	30	CC	FC301-3PB6B	\$ 560	FC303-3PB6B	\$ 600	FC304-3PB6B	\$ 1100	FC302-3PB6B	\$ 600
	60	J	FJ601-3PB6B	660	FJ603-3PB6B	860	FJ604-3PB8B	1300	FJ602-3PB6B	860
	100	J	FJ1001-3PB8B	960	FJ1003-3PB8B	1140	FJ1004-3PB8B	2800	FJ1002-3PB8B	1140
	200	J	FJ2001-3PB4B	2200	FJ2003-3PB4B	2400	FJ2004-3PB4B	3900	FJ2002-3PB4B	2400

NOTE: All enclosed switches are provided with a black handle; however, most handles can be substituted with a red / yellow handle if desired. Please substitute the handle suffix code (2nd and 3rd from last characters) with the red/yellow handle catalog number suffix from page 3.2. There is no additional price adder for changing to a red/yellow handle of equal ratings and style.

EXAMPLE: A red/yellow pistol handle for an FJ301-3PB6B can be substituted for the black pistol handle by using the "Y6" suffix instead of the "B6" suffix, new catalog number: FJ301-3PY6B.

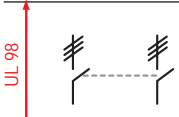
① Fusible switches are UL listed to the UL98 standard.

Disconnect
switches
Fusible
Enclosed

6 Pole fusible switches 30 – 200A

6 Pole, 600V, 30A – 200A

NEMA Enclosure type

UL general purpose amp rating	Fuse type	1		3R		4		12			
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price		
	30	J	FJ301-6PB6B	\$ 1300	FJ303-6PB6B	\$ 1400	FJ304-6PB6B	FJ302-6PB6B	\$ 2150	FJ302-6PB6B	\$ 1480
	30	CC	FC301-6PB6B		FC303-6PB6B		FC304-6PB6B				
	60	J	FJ601-6PB4B	1450	FJ603-6PB4B	1600	FJ604-6PB4B	2450	FJ602-6PB4B	1850	
	100	J	FJ1001-6PB4B	2000	FJ1003-6PB4B	2200	FJ1004-6PB4B	3375	FJ1002-6PB4B	2350	
200	J	FJ2001-6P8B	4450	FJ2003-6P8B	4850	FJ2004-6P8B	7600	FJ2002-6P8B	4850		

Transfer and bypass fusible switches 30 – 200A

Disconnect
switches
Fusible
Enclosed

3 Pole Transfer switch, 600V, 30A – 200A

NEMA Enclosure type

UL general purpose amp rating	Fuse type	1		3R		4		12	
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
	30	FJ301-3TB6B	\$ 1420	FJ303-3TB6B	\$ 1560	FJ304-3TB6B	\$ 2400	FJ302-3TB6B	\$ 1650
	30	FC301-3TB6B		FC303-3TB6B		FC304-3TB6B		FC302-3TB6B	
	60	FJ601-3TB8B	1620	FJ603-3TB8B	1780	FJ604-3TB8B	2750	FJ602-3TB8B	2020
	100	FJ1001-3TB8B	2220	FJ1003-3TB8B	2440	FJ1004-3TB8B	3750	FJ1002-3TB8B	2580
200	J	FJ2001-3TB4B	4960	FJ2003-3TB4B	5360	FJ2004-3TB4B	8450	FJ2002-3TB4B	5360

3 Pole Bypass switch, 600V, 30A & 200A

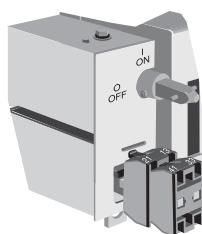
NEMA Enclosure type

UL general purpose amp rating	Fuse type	1		3R		4		12	
		Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
	30	FJ301-3BB8B	\$ 1850	FJ303-3BB8B	\$ 2050	FJ304-3BB8B	\$ 3150	FJ302-3BB6B	\$ 2150
	30	FC301-3BB8B		FC303-3BB8B		FC304-3BB8B		FC302-3BB6B	
	60	J	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	100	J	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
200	J	FJ2001-3B6B	9000	FJ2003-3B6B	9800	FJ2004-3B6B	16,000	FJ2002-3B6B	9800

Accessories ①



OA4B1C



OZXK-1
OZXK-2



3 Position selection switch



Pilot light

Auxiliary contacts

For use on:	Contact configuration	Catalog number	Installation suffix	Installed list price adder
30A	1 N.O. + 1 N. C. 2 N.O. + 2 N.C.	OA4B1C	add "11" suffix add "22" suffix	\$ 70 110
60A – 100A	1 N.O. 1 N.C.	OA1G10 OA3G01	add "10" suffix add "01" suffix	30
200A	1 N.O. & 1 N.C. 2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	OZXK-1 OZXK-2	add "11" suffix add "22" suffix	130 200

Accessories ①

For use on:	Description	Installation suffix	Installed list price adder
30A	Neutral block	N	\$ 40
60A – 100A	Neutral block	N	50
200A	Neutral block	N	150
30A – 200A	Service entrance, 3 wire	U	75
	Service entrance, 4 wire	V	125
30A – 200A	Start/stop pushbuttons	A	68
	2 position selector switch	C	68
	3 position selector switch	D	78
	Pilot light "red/run"	E	110
	Ammeter 1 phase ②	AM	940
	Voltmeter	VM	2300

Ground lugs

All enclosed switches are provided with a standard integral ground lug.

Switch size	Ground lug wire size
30 – 100	#14 – 1
200	#6 – 250 MCM

① Please consult factory for special customer requirements.

② Current transformer included.

Technical data

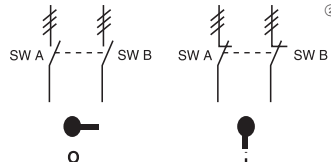
Other configuration descriptions

Disconnect
switches
Fusible
Enclosed

Conversion mechanisms

6 or 8 pole

6 (8) pole mechanism allows two switches controlled by one handle to open or close simultaneously.

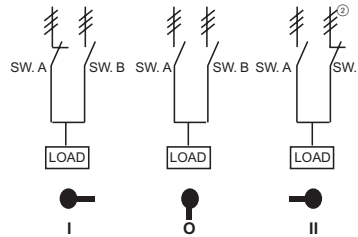


	POS. O	POS. I
SW. A	O	X
SW. B	O	X

X = Closed
O = Open

Transfer^①

Transfer mechanism manually transfers between two power sources using two switches and a center "OFF" position.

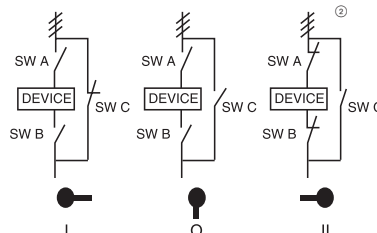


	POS. I	POS. O	POS. II
SW. A	X	O	O
SW. B	O	O	X

X = Closed
O = Open

Bypass^①

Bypass mechanism operates three switches: Two switches in series and one changeover switch to allow power bypass.



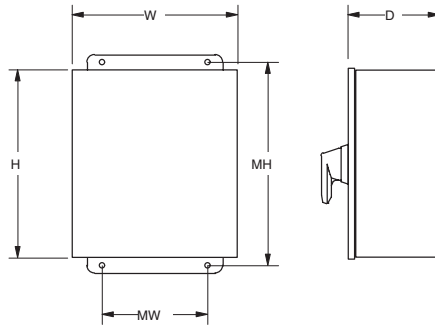
	POS. I	POS. O	POS. II
SW. A	O	O	X
SW. B	O	O	X
SW. C	X	O	O

X = Closed
O = Open

^① Transfer and bypass enclosed switches include the load side bussed or cabled together; all switches come standard with ground lugs.

^② = Three poles.

Approximate dimensions ① 30A – 200A Fused



3-pole switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
30A	1	10	8	6	7.0	5	12
	3R				10.75	4	
	4						
	12						
60A	1	10	8	6	7	7	13
	3R				10.75	6	
	4						
	12						
100A	1	14	12	8	14.5	9	22
	3R				12	10	
	4						
	12						
200A	1	24	20	10	11	18.5	75
	3R				14.75		
	4						
	12						

3-pole transfer switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
30A	1	A	14	12	8	11.0	9	24
	3R					14.75	10	
	4							
	12							
60A	1	A	20	20	8	21.5	18.5	55
	3R					21.5	18.5	
	4							
	12							
100A	1	A	20	20	8	21.5	18.5	57
	3R					21.5	18.5	
	4							
	12							
200A	1	A	36	30	12	37.5	28.5	160
	3R					37.5	28.5	
	4							
	12							

6-pole switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
30A	1	A	14	12	8	11.0	9	24
	3R					14.75	10	
	4							
	12							
60A	1	A	20	20	8	21.5	18.5	55
	3R					21.5	18.5	
	4							
	12							
100A	1	A	20	20	8	21.5	18.5	57
	3R					21.5	18.5	
	4							
	12							
200A	1	A	36	30	12	37.5	28.5	160
	3R					37.5	28.5	
	4							
	12							

3-pole by-pass switch

Switch size	Enclosure type	Encl. Dwg.	H Height	W Width	D Depth	MH Mtg. Height	MW Mtg. Height	Weight
30A	1	A	20	20	8	21.5	18.5	60
	3R					21.5	18.5	
	4							
	12							
60A	1	A	24	24	8	25.5	22.5	73
	3R					25.5	22.5	
	4							
	12							
100A	1	A	36	30	12	37.5	28.5	135
	3R					37.5	28.5	
	4							
	12							
200A	1	A	48	36	12	49.5	34.5	240
	3R					49.5	34.5	
	4							
	12							

① Dimensions subject to change; please consult factory for construction dimensions.

Type PSS Softstarters

ABB Softstarters
Type PSS



General information

ABB low voltage softstarters now cover the whole range from 3A to 1250A. The new PSS line brings a wide array of benefits for smaller motors in a flexible, compact form.

Compact line

PSS03 to PSS25 softstarters are a very compact solution for starting small motors with rated current from 3 to 25A. They are suitable for 230, 400, 500 and 600V and designed for DIN rail mounting.

The built-in bypass contacts allow you to build space-saving, compact designs.

Adjustable parameters include acceleration time and initial voltage for starting and deceleration time for stopping. In addition, these units cover a control voltage range of 24 – 110 VAC/DC and 100V – 277 VAC.

UL File # E161428

Flexible line

PSS18/30 to PSS300/515 softstarters provide a flexible solution for motor starting. Rated motor currents are covered from 18A to 300A when connected in line like a traditional full voltage starter. These units can also be wired inside the motor-delta, like a wye-delta starter, covering motors up to 515A. This flexibility makes it easier than ever before to replace wye-delta starters.

The total solid state solution — with no moving contacts in the power circuit — is an attractive solution for applications with many starts per hour. Adjustable parameters include acceleration time, initial voltage and optional current limit for starting and deceleration time for stopping.

Class 10 overload protection is standard for Type PSS enclosed softstarters.

UL File # E161428

General information Catalog number explanation

PSS Open type

PSS - 18/30 - 500 - F ^③

Maximum motor current
when connected in-line

Maximum motor current
when connected inside delta

Control voltage

F - 100V – 120V, 50/60Hz
L - 220V – 240V, 50/60Hz

Line voltage

500: 208V – 500V
690: 575V – 690V

PSS Enclosed type

P 18 D F 1 - 48 A A

Soft starter
PSS enclosed

Softstarter amps

18	60	175
30	72	250
37	85	300
44	105	
50	142	

Connection type

L: Inline
D: Inside delta

Combination type

No digit – non-combination
F – fusible disconnect
B – thermal magnetic circuit breaker
M – magnetic only breaker
N – non-fusible disconnect

Enclosure

1 – NEMA 1
2 – NEMA 12 ^②
3 – NEMA 3R ^②
4 – NEMA 4 ^②
X – NEMA 4x stainless steel ^②

Options ^①

A – Start-stop pushbutton
B – Across the line rated (AC3) contactor with emergency bypass control
C – 2 position selector switch
D – 3 position selector switch
E – Pilot light
F – Start-stop pushbutton and pilot light
H – 2 position selector switch and pilot light
J – 3 position selector switch and pilot light
M – Shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor
W – Isolation contactor

Fuse clip

A – 30A, 600V, Class J
B – 60A, 600V, Class J
C – 100A, 600V, Class J
D – 200A, 600V, Class J
E – 400A, 600V, Class J
F – 600A, 600V, Class J
G – 800A, 600V, Class J

Circuit breaker amp ratings

D – 15	M – 70	W – 225	E – 700
E – 20	N – 80	X – 250	
F – 25	P – 90	Y – 300	
G – 30	R – 100	Z – 350	
H – 35	S – 125	A – 400	
J – 40	T – 150	B – 450	
K – 50	U – 175	C – 500	
L – 60	V – 200	D – 600	

MCP/MAG only rating

A – 3	E – 50	J – 400
B – 5	F – 100	K – 600
C – 10	G – 150	L – 800
D – 25	H – 225	

Line voltage

20: 208V 120V control voltage
24: 240V 120V control voltage
38: 380V 220V control voltage
41: 415V 220V control voltage
48: 480V 120V control voltage
60: 600V 120V control voltage

① For more options, see page 5.8
② Bypass contactor required.
③ See page 5.3 for the PSS03, PSS12 & PSS25 softstarters.

Open 3A – 25A



Type PSS03-480B

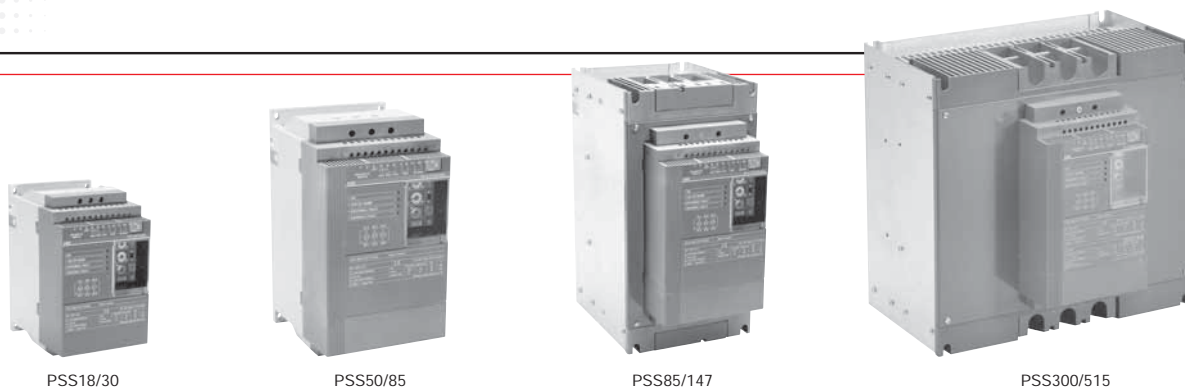


Type PSS25-480B

PSS Open type ①②

Operating voltage 50Hz – 60Hz	Maximum HP rating three phase	Maximum current amperes	Catalog number	List price
220 – 240V	0.5	3	PSS03-220B	\$ 270
	3	12	PSS12-220B	345
	7.5	25	PSS25-220B	405
380 – 415V	1	3	PSS03-400B	270
	5	12	PSS12-400B	345
	10	25	PSS25-400B	405
440 – 480V	1.5	3	PSS03-480B	270
	7.5	12	PSS12-480B	345
	15	25	PSS25-480B	405
550 – 600V	10	12	PSS12-600B	375
	20	25	PSS25-600B	445

① Overload protection not included; external overload relay must be in power circuit. Use ABB TA series overload.
② See page 5.12 for single phase wiring schematic.



PSS18/30

PSS50/85

PSS85/147

PSS300/515

Connected inline ①②③

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					Weight (lbs.)	PSS Model	Price
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V			
18	18	5	5	10	10	15	5	PSS18/30-500F PSS18/30-690F	\$ 620 744
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	25	5	PSS30/52-500F PSS30/52-690F	680 820
34	37	10	10	20	25	30	5	PSS37/64-500F PSS37/64-690F	750 900
40	44	10	10	25	30	30	5	PSS44/76-500F PSS44/76-690F	900 1080
47	50	15	15	25	30	40	8	PSS50/85-500F PSS50/85-690F	1120 1345
56	60	15	20	30	40	50	8.4	PSS60/105-500F PSS60/105-690F	1325 1590
67	72	20	20	40	50	60	8.4	PSS72/124-500F PSS72/124-690F	1460 1750
85	85	25	30	50	60	75	19	PSS85/147-500F PSS85/147-690F	1650 1980
105	105	30	40	60	75	100	23	PSS105/181-500F PSS105/181-690F	1700 2040
125	142	40	40	75	100	125	23	PSS142/245-500F PSS142/245-690F	2250 2700
156	175	50	60	100	125	150	45	PSS175/300-500F PSS175/300-690F	2900 3395
225	250	75	75	150	150	200	48.4	PSS250/430-500F PSS250/430-690F	3400 3965
248	300	75	100	150	200	250	48.4	PSS300/515-500F PSS300/515-690F	3950 4530

Connected inside delta ①②③

30	30	7.5	10	15	20	25	5	PSS18/30-500F PSS18/30-690F	\$ 620 744
48	52	15	15	30	30	40	5	PSS30/52-500F PSS30/52-690F	680 820
58	64	20	20	30	40	50	5	PSS37/64-500F PSS37/64-690F	750 900
69	76	20	25	40	50	60	5	PSS44/76-500F PSS44/76-690F	900 1080
81	85	25	30	50	60	75	8	PSS50/85-500F PSS50/85-690F	1120 1345
96	105	30	30	60	75	75	8.4	PSS60/105-500F PSS60/105-690F	1325 1590
116	124	40	40	60	75	100	8.4	PSS72/124-500F PSS72/124-690F	1460 1750
147	147	50	50	75	100	150	19	PSS85/147-500F PSS85/147-690F	1650 1980
181	181	60	60	100	150	150	23	PSS105/181-500F PSS105/181-690F	1700 2040
215	245	75	75	150	150	200	23	PSS142/245-500F PSS142/245-690F	2250 2700
270	300	75	100	150	200	250	45	PSS175/300-500F PSS175/300-690F	2900 3395
389	430	125	150	250	300	400	48.4	PSS250/430-500F PSS250/430-690F	3400 3965
429	515	150	150	300	350	400	48.4	PSS300/515-500F PSS300/515-690F	3950 4530

NOTE: Open softstarters are converted from connected inline to connected inside delta by means of a DIP switch. See circuit diagram on pages 4.13 - 4.15 for information.

- ① Catalog numbers are shown with 120V control. For 240V control, replace "F" with "L" in catalog number.
- ② Overload protection not included; external overload relay must be in power circuit. Use ABB TA series overload.
- ③ Current transformer not included. See page 5.8 for current transformers.

Enclosed ① NEMA 1, 12

Softstarters
Type PSS

Connected inline

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					NEMA 1, 480V		NEMA 1, 600V		NEMA 12, 480V ②		NEMA 12, 600V ②			
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V										
18	18	5	5	10	10	—	P18L1-48	\$ 1095	—	P18L1-60	\$ 1219	P18L2-48M	\$ 1395	—	P18L2-60M	\$ 1519
25	—	—	7.5	—	15	—	P22L1-48	1155	—	P22L1-60	1295	P22L2-48M	1480	—	P22L2-60M	1620
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	P30L1-48	1155	—	P30L1-60	1295	P30L2-48M	1480	—	P30L2-60M	1620
34	37	10	10	20	25	—	P37L1-48	1325	—	P37L1-60	1475	P37L2-48M	1725	—	P37L2-60M	1875
40	44	10	10	25	30	—	P44L1-48	1475	—	P44L1-60	1755	P44L2-48M	1925	—	P44L2-60M	2205
47	50	15	15	25	30	—	P50L1-48	1595	—	P50L1-60	1820	P50L2-48M	2045	—	P50L2-60M	2270
56	60	15	20	30	40	—	P60L1-48	1860	—	P60L1-60	2135	P60L2-48M	2360	—	P60L2-60M	2635
67	72	20	20	40	50	—	P72L1-48	1935	—	P72L1-60	2225	P72L2-48M	2485	—	P72L2-60M	2775
85	85	25	30	50	60	—	P85L1-48	2475	—	P85L1-60	2805	P85L2-48M	3250	—	P85L2-60M	3580
105	105	30	40	60	75	—	P105L1-48	2600	—	P105L1-60	2940	P105L2-48M	3375	—	P105L2-60M	3715
125	142	40	40	75	100	—	P142L1-48	3350	—	P142L1-60	3800	P142L2-48M	4225	—	P142L2-60M	4675
156	175	50	60	100	125	—	P175L1-48	3780	—	P175L1-60	4150	P175L2-48M	5180	—	P175L2-60M	5550
225	250	75	75	150	150	—	P250L1-48	4300	—	P250L1-60	4750	P250L2-48M	5700	—	P250L2-60M	6140
248	300	75	100	150	200	—	P300L1-48	4760	—	P300L1-60	5215	P300L2-48M	6460	—	P300L2-60M	6915

Connected inside delta

30	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	P18D1-48	\$ 1095	—	P18D1-60	\$ 1219	P18D2-48M	\$ 1395	—	P18D2-60M	\$ 1519
37	—	10	—	—	25	—	P22D1-48	1155	—	P22D1-60	1295	P22D2-48M	1480	—	P22D2-60M	1620
48	52	15	15	30	30	—	P30D1-48	1155	—	P30D1-60	1295	P30D2-48M	1480	—	P30D2-60M	1620
58	64	20	20	30	40	—	P37D1-48	1325	—	P37D1-60	1475	P37D2-48M	1725	—	P37D2-60M	1875
69	76	20	25	40	50	—	P44D1-48	1475	—	P44D1-60	1755	P44D2-48M	1925	—	P44D2-60M	2205
81	85	25	30	50	60	—	P50D1-48	1595	—	P50D1-60	1820	P50D2-48M	2045	—	P50D2-60M	2270
96	105	30	30	60	75	—	P60D1-48	1860	—	P60D1-60	2135	P60D2-48M	2360	—	P60D2-60M	2635
116	124	40	40	60	75	—	P72D1-48	1935	—	P72D1-60	2225	P72D2-48M	2485	—	P72D2-60M	2775
147	147	50	50	75	100	—	P85D1-48	2475	—	P85D1-60	2805	P85D2-48M	3250	—	P85D2-60M	3580
181	181	60	60	100	150	—	P105D1-48	2600	—	P105D1-60	2940	P105D2-48M	3375	—	P105D2-60M	3715
215	245	75	75	150	150	—	P142D1-48	3350	—	P142D1-60	3800	P142D2-48M	4225	—	P142D2-60M	4675
270	300	75	100	150	200	—	P175D1-48	3780	—	P175D1-60	4150	P175D2-48M	5180	—	P175D2-60M	5550
389	430	125	150	250	300	—	P250D1-48	4300	—	P250D1-60	4750	P250D2-48M	5700	—	P250D2-60M	6140
429	515	150	150	300	350	—	P300D1-48	4760	—	P300D1-60	5215	P300D2-48M	6460	—	P300D2-60M	6915

① All enclosed softstarters include a control power transformer and Class 10 overload.

② Includes shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor.

Enclosed ① NEMA 1 Combination

Connected inline

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					480V with fusible disconnect switch NEMA 1		600V with fusible disconnect switch NEMA 1		480V with circuit breaker NEMA 1		600V with circuit breaker NEMA 1	
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price	Catalog number	List price
18	18	5	5	10	10	—	P18LF1-48A	\$ 1370	—	—	P18LB1-48E	\$ 1370	—	—
		—	—	—	—	15	—	—	P18LF1-60A	\$ 1709	—	—	P18LB1-60E	\$ 1709
25	—	—	7.5	—	15	—	P22LF1-48B	1580	—	—	P22LB1-48G	1580	—	—
		—	—	—	—	20	—	—	P22LF1-60B	1835	—	—	P22LB1-60G	1835
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	P30LF1-48B	1580	—	—	P30LB1-48J	1580	—	—
		—	—	—	—	25	—	—	P30LF1-60B	1835	—	—	P30LB1-60J	1835
34	37	10	10	20	25	—	P37LF1-48B	1750	—	—	P37LB1-48K	1750	—	—
		—	—	—	—	30	—	—	P37LF1-60B	2040	—	—	P37LB1-60K	2040
40	44	10	10	25	30	—	P44LF1-48C	2075	—	—	P44LB1-48L	2075	—	—
		—	—	—	—	30	—	—	P44LF1-60B	2400	—	—	P44LB1-60L	2400
47	50	15	15	25	30	—	P50LF1-48C	2195	—	—	P50LB1-48N	2195	—	—
		—	—	—	—	40	—	—	P50LF1-60C	2565	—	—	P50LB1-60N	2565
56	60	15	20	30	40	—	P60LF1-48C	2460	—	—	P60LB1-48N	2460	—	—
		—	—	—	—	50	—	—	P60LF1-60C	2905	—	—	P60LB1-60N	2905
67	72	20	20	40	50	—	P72LF1-48C	2535	—	—	P72LB1-48R	2535	—	—
		—	—	—	—	60	—	—	P72LF1-60C	3010	—	—	P72LB1-60R	3010
85	85	25	30	50	60	—	P85LF1-48D	3475	—	—	P85LB1-48S	3475	—	—
		—	—	—	—	75	—	—	P85LF1-60D	4060	—	—	P85LB1-60S	4060
105	105	30	40	60	75	—	P105LF1-48D	3600	—	—	P105LB1-48T	3600	—	—
		—	—	—	—	100	—	—	P105LF1-60D	4195	—	—	P105LB1-60T	4195
125	142	40	40	75	100	—	P142LF1-48D	4550	—	—	P142LB1-48V	4550	—	—
		—	—	—	—	125	—	—	P142LF1-60D	5365	—	—	P142LB1-60V	5365
156	175	50	60	100	125	—	P175LF1-48E	5580	—	—	P175LB1-48X	5580	—	—
		—	—	—	—	150	—	—	P175LF1-60E	5950	—	—	P175LB1-60X	5950
225	250	75	75	150	150	—	P250LF1-48E	6100	—	—	P250LB1-48Y	6100	—	—
		—	—	—	—	200	—	—	P250LF1-60E	7900	—	—	P250LB1-60Y	7900
248	300	75	100	150	200	—	P300LF1-48E	6560	—	—	P300LB1-48A	6560	—	—
		—	—	—	—	250	—	—	P300LF1-60E	8360	—	—	P300LB1-60Z	8360

Connected inside delta

30	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	P18DF1-48B	\$ 1370	—	—	P18DB1-48J	\$ 1370	—	—
		—	—	—	—	25	—	—	P18DF1-60B	\$ 1709	—	—	P18DB1-60J	\$ 1709
37	—	10	—	—	25	—	P22DF1-48B	1580	—	—	P22DB1-48K	1580	—	—
		—	—	—	—	30	—	—	P22DF1-60B	1835	—	—	P22DB1-60K	1835
48	52	15	15	30	30	—	P30DF1-48C	1580	—	—	P30DB1-48L	1580	—	—
		—	—	—	—	40	—	—	P30DF1-60C	1835	—	—	P30DB1-60N	1835
58	64	20	20	30	40	—	P37DF1-48C	1750	—	—	P37DB1-48N	1750	—	—
		—	—	—	—	50	—	—	P37DF1-60C	2040	—	—	P37DB1-60N	2440
69	76	20	25	40	50	—	P44DF1-48C	2075	—	—	P44DB1-48R	2075	—	—
		—	—	—	—	60	—	—	P44DF1-60C	2400	—	—	P44DB1-60R	2400
81	85	25	30	50	60	—	P50DF1-48D	2195	—	—	P50DB1-48S	2195	—	—
		—	—	—	—	75	—	—	P50DF1-60D	2565	—	—	P50DB1-60S	2565
96	105	30	30	60	75	—	P60DF1-48D	2460	—	—	P60DB1-48T	2460	—	—
		—	—	—	—	75	—	—	P60DF1-60D	2905	—	—	P60DB1-60S	2905
116	124	40	40	60	75	—	P72DF1-48D	2535	—	—	P72DB1-48T	2535	—	—
		—	—	—	—	100	—	—	P72DF1-60D	3010	—	—	P72DB1-60T	3010
147	147	50	50	75	100	—	P85DF1-48D	3475	—	—	P85DB1-48V	3475	—	—
		—	—	—	—	150	—	—	P85DF1-60E	4060	—	—	P85DB1-60X	4060
181	181	60	60	100	150	—	P105DF1-48E	3600	—	—	P105DB1-48Y	3600	—	—
		—	—	—	—	150	—	—	P105DF1-60E	4195	—	—	P105DB1-60X	4195
215	245	75	75	150	150	—	P142DF1-48E	4550	—	—	P142DB1-48Y	4550	—	—
		—	—	—	—	200	—	—	P142DF1-60E	5365	—	—	P142DB1-60Y	5365
270	300	75	100	150	200	—	P175DF1-48E	5580	—	—	P175DB1-48A	5580	—	—
		—	—	—	—	250	—	—	P175DF1-60E	5950	—	—	P175DB1-60Z	5950
389	430	125	150	250	300	—	P250DF1-48F	6100	—	—	P250DB1-48D	6100	—	—
		—	—	—	—	400	—	—	P250DF1-60F	7900	—	—	P250DB1-60D	7900
429	515	150	150	300	350	—	P300DF1-48F	6560	—	—	P300DB1-48E	6560	—	—
		—	—	—	—	400	—	—	P300DF1-60F	8360	—	—	P300DB1-60D	8360

① All enclosed softstarters include control power transformer and Class 10 overload.

Enclosed Options

Softstarters
Type PSS

Connected inline

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					Shunt rated (AC1) bypass or isolation contactor	Across the line rated (AC3) bypass contactor ②③	Electronic brake std. duty	Electronic brake hvy. duty	Start/Stop pushbuttons	HOA selector switch	Run pilot light	NEMA 12 adder ①	NEMA 3R adder ①	NEMA 4 adder ①	NEMA 4X adder ①
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price
18	30	5	5	10	10	— 15	\$ 150	\$ 775	\$ 1445	\$ 1445	\$ 72	\$ 72	\$ 135	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 225	\$ 675
25	—	—	7.5	—	15	— 20	175	850	1445	2175	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	— 25	175	850	1445	2175	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
34	37	10	10	20	25	— 30	250	900	2175	2175	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
40	44	10	10	25	30	— 30	300	950	2175	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
47	50	15	15	25	30	— 40	300	950	2175	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
56	60	15	20	30	40	— 50	350	1000	2175	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
67	72	20	20	40	50	— 60	400	1100	2975	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
85	85	25	30	50	60	— 75	500	1150	2975	5800	72	72	135	275	275	350	1150
105	105	30	40	60	75	— 100	500	1150	2975	5800	72	72	135	275	275	350	1150
125	142	40	40	75	100	— 125	600	1550	5800	5800	72	72	135	275	275	350	1150
156	175	50	60	100	125	— 150	950	1850	5800	6500	72	72	135	450	450	525	1575
225	250	75	75	150	150	— 200	950	2100	5800	6500	72	72	135	450	450	525	1575
248	300	75	100	150	200	— 250	1250	2700	6500	7000	72	72	135	450	450	525	1575

Connected inside delta

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					Shunt rated (AC1) bypass or isolation contactor	Across the line rated (AC3) bypass contactor	Electronic brake std. duty	Electronic brake hvy. duty	Start/Stop pushbuttons	HOA selector switch	Run pilot light	NEMA 12 adder ①	NEMA 3R adder ①	NEMA 4 adder ①	NEMA 4X adder ①
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price
30	30	7.5	10	15	20	— 25	\$ 150	\$ 775	\$ 1445	\$ 1445	\$ 72	\$ 72	\$ 135	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 225	\$ 675
37	—	10	—	—	25	— 30	175	850	1445	2175	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
48	52	15	15	30	30	— 40	175	850	1445	2175	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
58	64	20	20	30	40	— 50	250	900	2175	2175	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
69	76	20	25	40	50	— 60	300	950	2175	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
81	85	25	30	50	60	— 75	300	950	2175	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
96	105	30	30	60	75	— 75	350	1000	2175	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
116	124	40	40	60	75	— 100	400	1100	2975	2975	72	72	135	150	150	225	675
147	147	50	50	75	100	— 155	500	1150	2975	5800	72	72	135	275	275	350	1150
181	181	60	60	100	150	— 150	500	1150	2975	5800	72	72	135	275	275	350	1150
215	245	75	75	150	150	— 200	600	1550	5800	5800	72	72	135	275	275	350	1150
270	300	75	100	150	200	— 250	950	1850	5800	6500	72	72	135	450	450	525	1575
389	430	125	150	250	300	— 400	950	2100	5800	6500	72	72	135	450	450	525	1575
429	515	150	150	300	350	— 400	1250	2700	6500	7000	72	72	135	450	450	525	1575

① Bypass contactor required.

② Includes emergency bypass control.

③ Subtract AC1 List price when AC1 rating ("M" suffix) is included in the catalog numbers shown on page 5.5.

Accessories

Item	Suffix code ①	List price adder
Softstarters		
Door mounted reset	K	\$ 72
E-Stop	T	72
Start-stop pushbutton	A	72
2 position selector switch	C	72
3 position selector switch	D	72
Pilot light run	E	135
Start-stop pushbutton & pilot light	F	207
2 position selector switch & pilot light	H	207
3 position selector switch & pilot light	J	207
Shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor	M	see pg 6.7
Across the line rated (AC3) contactor with emergency bypass control ⑦	B	see pg 6.7
Isolation contactor	W	see pg 6.7
Electronic brake (standard duty)	Y	see pg 6.7
Electronic brake (heavy duty)	Z	see pg 6.7
Service entrance, 3-wire	SE3	100
Service entrance, 4-wire	SE4	300
Lightning arrester	LA	320
Space heater, 100W with thermostat	SH	600
Auxiliary relays		
Type N control relay (4 pole)	CR	150
Electronic timer		
1.5 – 30s On Delay	TN30	125
5 – 100s On Delay	TN100	125
1.5 – 30s Off Delay	TF30	125
5 – 100s Off Delay	TF100	125
Phase failure phase reversal	PFPR	375
Undervoltage relay	UV	150
Overvoltage relay	OV	180
Ground fault protection	GFP	1500
Meters & metering		
Current transformer	CT	250
Ammeter (including C.T.)	AM	470
Ammeter & ammeter switch	AMS	1800
Voltmeter	VM	1200
Voltmeter & voltmeter switch	VMS	1800
Elapsed time meter	ETM	350
Operation counter	OC	375
Wattmeter	WM	2450

Additional auxiliary contact blocks for bypass or isolation contactors

Contact configuration	Suffix code	List Price adder
1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	11	\$ 54
2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	22	98
3 N.O. & 3 N.C.	33	142

Terminal block to increase connection capacity ③

Wire range	For softstarter	Catalog number	List price
#8 - #1 (1 per phase)	PSS18 – PSS44	PSLW-44	\$ 65
#6 - 2/0 (1 per phase) or #4 - 1/0 (2 per phase)	PSS50 – PSS72	PSLW-72	70

Terminal lug kits ④

Wire range	For softstarter ⑤	Catalog number	List price
#6 - 250 MCM (1 per phase)	PSS85 – PSS142	PSLK-185	\$ 150
#4 - 400 MCM (1 per phase)	PSS175 – PSS300	PSLK-300	195
#4 - 500 MCM (2 per phase)	PSS175 – PSS300	PSLK-300/2	280

Terminal covers (Includes line & load covers)

For softstarter	Catalog ⑥	List price
PSS85 – PSS142	K4LCH	\$ 16
PSS175 – PSS300	K5LCH	24

Control transformers

Size	Standard VA	Price adder for extra VA	
		100VA	250VA
PSS18/30 – PSS 142/245	75	\$ 175	—
PSS175/300 – PSS300/515	150	225	\$ 300

Current transformers for current limit function ②

Technical data	For softstarter	Catalog number	List price
60/1 – 2 turns	PSS18/30	PSCT-60	\$ 70
40/1 – 1 turn	PSS30/52	PSCT-40	
50/1 – 1 turn	PSS37/64	PSCT-50	
60/1 – 1 turn	PSS44/76	PSCT-60	
75/1 – 1 turn	PSS50/85	PSCT-75	130
75/1 – 1 turn	PSS60/105	PSCT-75	
100/1 – 1 turn	PSS72/124	PSCT-100	
125/1 – 1 turn	PSS85/147	PSCT-125	
150/1 – 1 turn	PSS105/181	PSCT-150	
200/1 – 1 turn	PSS142/245	PSCT-200	
250/1 – 1 turn	PSS175/300	PSCT-250	
400/1 – 1 turn	PSS250/430	PSCT-400	
400/1 – 1 turn	PSS300/515	PSCT-400	

① Add the suffix code after the last digit of the catalog number.

② 1 VA minimum.

③ Stranded conductors.

④ Includes line/load lugs and hardware.

⑤ Softstarters listed are provided with terminating bus tabs as standard.

⑥ Discount schedule SA.

⑦ Control includes panel mounted Norm/E-Bypass switch, START/STOP pushbutton & Class 10 external overload unless otherwise specified.

Technical data

Softstarters
Type PSS

PSS03 – PSS25 and PSS18/30 – PSS300/515

		PSS03 – PSS12	PSS25	PSS18/30 – PSS300/515
Rated insulation voltage U_Z	V	630	630	690
Rated operational Voltage U_e	V	220 – 600	220 – 600	200 – 690
SCR PIV ratings				
up to 500V		1200	1200	1600
up to 600V		1600	1600	1800
Starting capacity at max. rated current I_e for 30 sec			5 x I_e for 5 sec	5 x I_e for 5 sec 500%
Number of starts per hour ①		6	6	30 ②
Overload class	A	10	10	10
Service factor	%	100	100	115 110 (PSS300/515)
Ambient temperature				
During operation	°C	-20 to +50	-20 to +50	-20 to +60 ②
During storage	°C	-40 to +70	-40 to +70	-40 to +70
Degree of protection				
Main circuit		IP20	IP20	IP20 (PSS18/30-500 – PSS44/76-500) IP10 (PSS50/85-500 – PSS72/124/-500) IP10 (PSS18/30-690 – PSS72/124-690) IP00 (PSS85/147 – PSS300/515)
Supply and control circuit		IP20	IP20	IP20
Settings				
Ramp time during start	s	0.5 – 6.5	0.5 – 10	1 – 30
Ramp time during stop	s	0.5 – 8	0.5 – 20	0 – 30
Initial voltage during start	%	0 – 85	5 – 50	30 – 70
Current limit function	xI_e	No	No	1.5 – 4 ③
Switch for				
Inside delta connection ON/OFF		No	No	Yes
Signal relay				
Bypass signal		No ④	No ④	Yes
Fault signal		No	No	Yes
Rated operational voltage U_e	V	—	—	250
Rated thermal current I_{th}	A	—	—	5
Rated operational current I_e at AC 15 ($U_e=250V$)	A	—	—	1.5
Signal indication LED				
Ready to start/stand by	ON	Green	Green	Green
Ramping up/down		Yellow	Yellow (flashing)	No
Completed start ramp	T.O.R.	Yellow	Yellow	Green
General fault (internal)	F1	—	Red	Red
External fault (phase loss)	F2	—	—	Red

Size related data

Size	Type	A	Max. power loss at max I_e W	Max. SCR fuse rating (optional)	Bussman fuses	Power requirements of supply circuit VA
PSS03	TA25DU	2.2 – 3.1	—	16A	170M1359	2
PSS12	TA25DU	10 – 14	—	40A	170M1363	2
PSS25	TA25DU	18 – 25	—	50A	170M1364	5
PSS18/30	TA25DU	6 – 18	⑤	50A	170M1364	9
PSS30/52	TA25DU	10 – 30	⑤	80A	170M1366	9
PSS37/64	TA42DU	22 – 37	⑤	125A	170M1368	9
PSS44/76	TA75DU	29 – 44	⑤	160A	170M1369	9
PSS50/85	TA75DU	29 – 50	⑤	160A	170M1369	10
PSS60/105	TA75DU	29 – 60	⑤	200A	170M1370	10
PSS72/124	TA75DU	45 – 72	⑤	250A	170M1371	10
PSS85/147	TA110DU	65 – 85	⑤	315A	170M1372	36
PSS105/181	TA110DU	65 – 105	⑤	400A	170M3019	36
PSS142/245	TA200DU	100 – 142	⑤	450A	170M3020	36
PSS175/300	TA200DU	100 – 175	⑤	500A	170M3021	65
PSS250/430	TA450DU	130 – 250	⑤	700A	170M4017	65
PSS300/515	TA450DU	130 – 300	⑤	900A	170M5015	65

① When more than six starts per hour are required, contact your sales office.

② Above 40°C, up to max 60°C, reduce the rated current with 0.8% per °C.

③ Only if current transformer is connected (accessory).

④ The unit has built-in bypass contacts (AC-53b).

⑤ Total power loss: $P_{Ltot} = [3 \times I_e \times 1.0] + 50$ (W), reduced to 50W only when using by-pass.

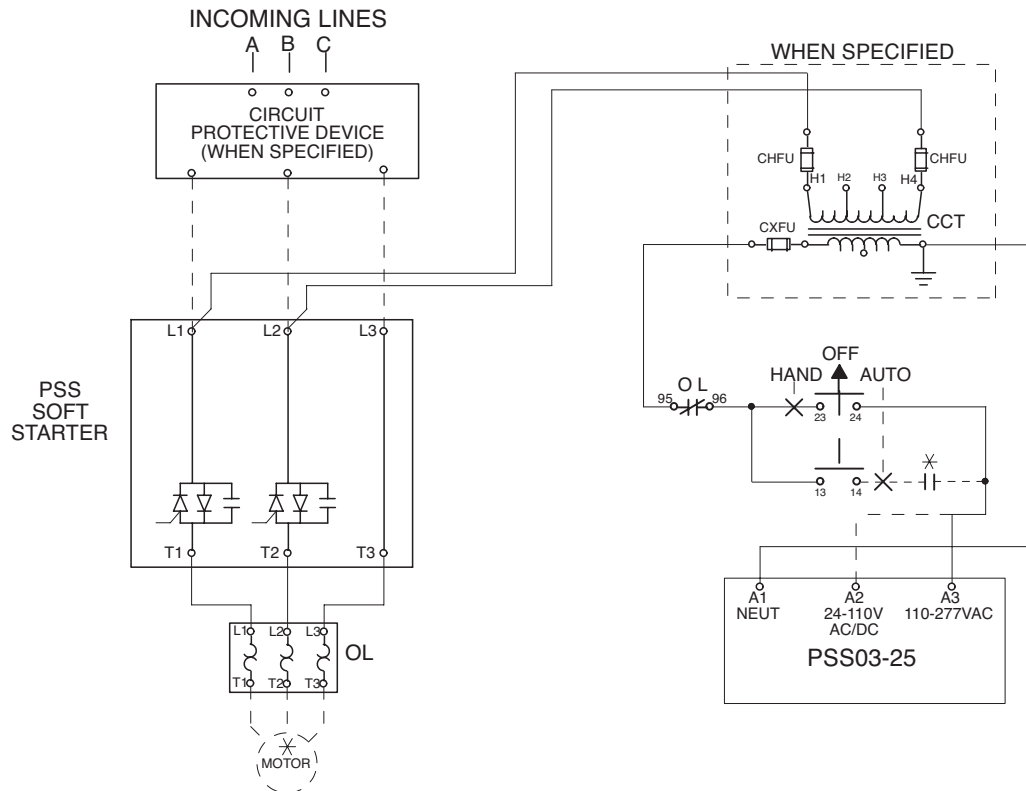
⑥ 50% on and 50% off, 3.5 times rated current and 7 second starting time.

Cross section of connection cables PSS03 – PSS25 and PSS18/30 – PSS300/515

Type PSS	PSS03 – PSS12	PSS25	PSS18/30-500 – PSS44/76-500	PSS50/85-500 – PSS72/124-500 & PSS18/30-690 – PSS72/124-690	PSS85/147-500 – PSS142/245-500 & PSS85/147-690 – PSS142/245-690	PSS175/300-500 – PSS300/515-500 & PSS175/300-690 – PSS300/515-690
Main circuit						
Connection clamp						
Rigid solid/rigid stranded 1x	AWG 12	AWG 6	AWG 4 - 8	AWG 1 - 8	—	—
Rigid solid/rigid stranded 2x	AWG 12	AWG 8	AWG 4 - 8	AWG 4 - 8	—	—
Tightening torque (for guidance only) max. lb./in	4.3	17.5	23	40	—	—
Terminal lugs ①						
Rigid solid / rigid stranded 1x	—	—	—	—	#6 - 250 MCM	#4 - 400 MCM
Rigid solid / rigid stranded 2x	—	—	—	—	—	#4 - 500 MCM
Tightening torque (for guidance only) max. lb./in	—	—	—	—	300	375
Connection bar						
Width and thickness mm	—	—	—	—	17.5 x 5	20 x 5
Hole diameter mm	—	—	—	—	8.5	10.2
Tightening torque (for guidance only) max. lb./in	—	—	—	—	79	155
Supply and control circuit						
Connection clamp						
Rigid solid/rigid stranded 1x	AWG 12	AWG 12	AWG 12	AWG 12	AWG 12	AWG 12
Rigid solid/rigid stranded 2x	AWG 12	—	—	—	—	—
Tightening torque (for guidance only) max. lb./in	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3

① See accessories on page 5.8.

Circuit diagrams PSS03 – PSS25



NOTES

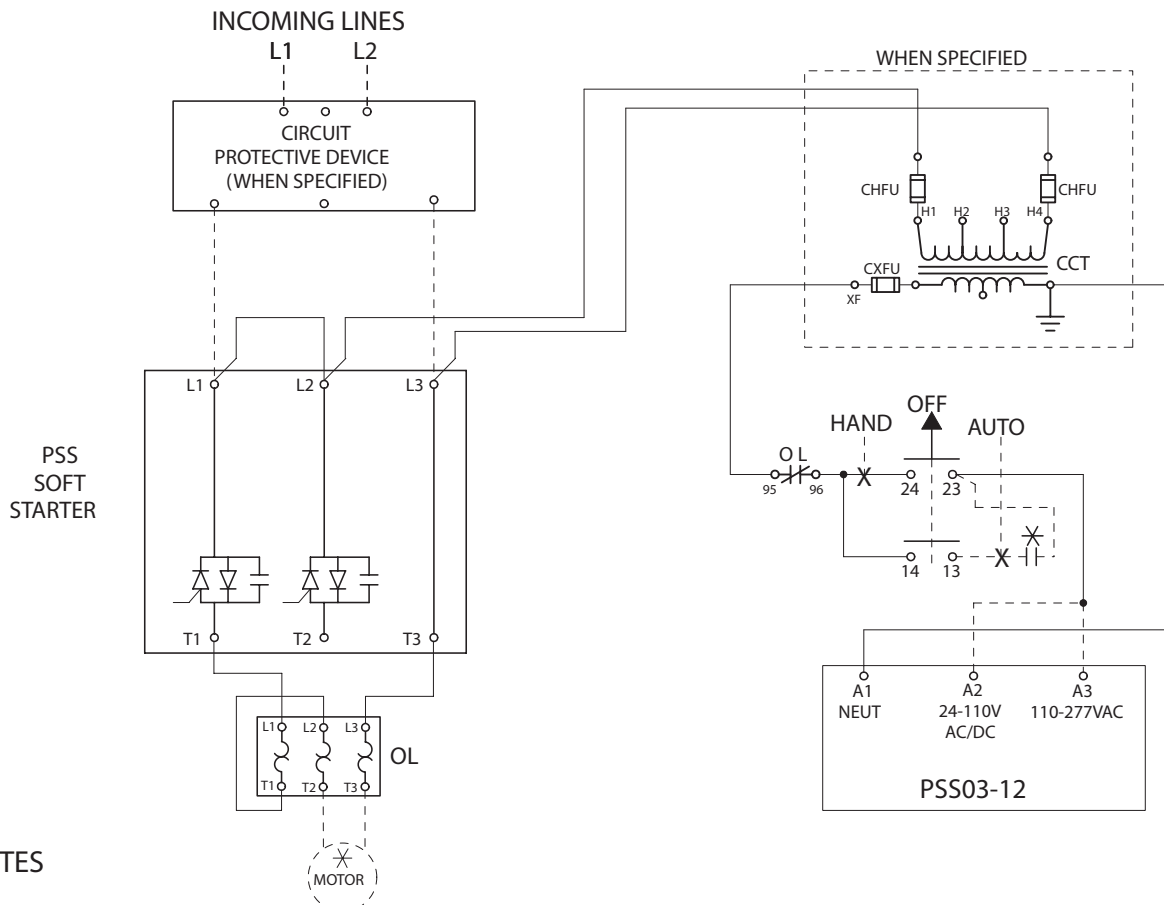
1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 18GA.
COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE OF CONTACTOR COILS:
RED - ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.
BLUE - ALL DC VOLTAGES
2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFU	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
OL	OVERLOAD RELAY
° ₁₃	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
⊗	REMOTE DEVICE
∅	CONN POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

Circuit diagrams

Single-Phase ①②

PSS03 – PSS12



NOTES

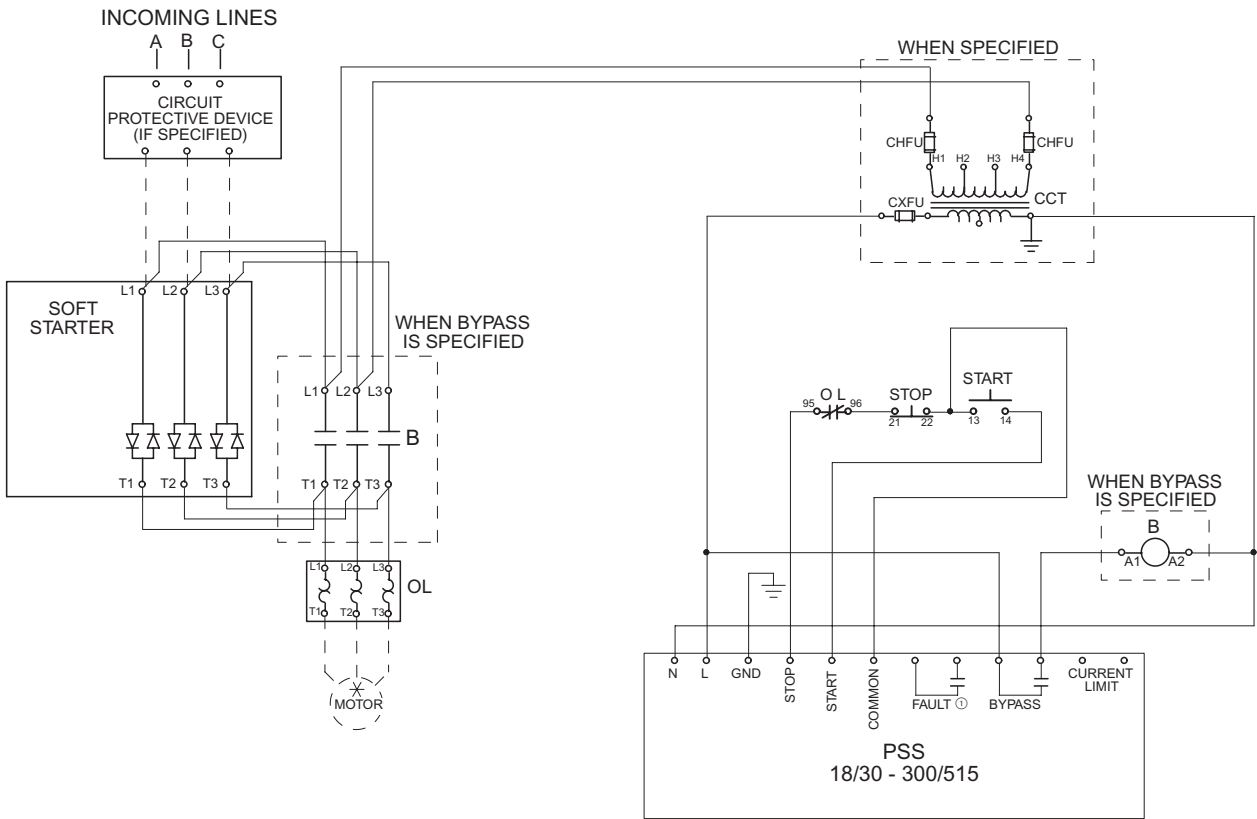
1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 18GA.
COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE OF CONTACTOR COILS:
RED - ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.
BLUE - ALL DC VOLTAGES
2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFV	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
OL	OVERLOAD RELAY
○ ₁₃	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
✕	REMOTE DEVICE
∅	CONN POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

Circuit diagrams

PSS18/30 – PSS300/515, In-line motor configuration

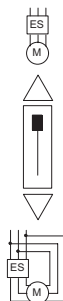
Softstarters
Type PSS



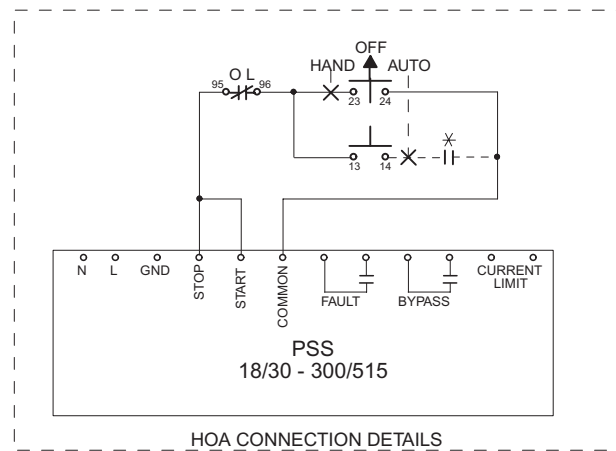
NOTES

1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 18GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE OF CONTACTOR COILS:
RED - ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.
BLUE - ALL DC VOLTAGES
2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFU	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
OL	OVERLOAD RELAY
° ₁₃	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
*	REMOTE DEVICE
∅	CONN POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK



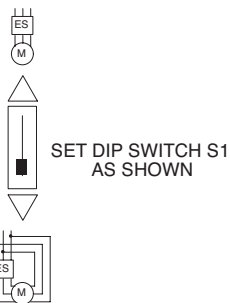
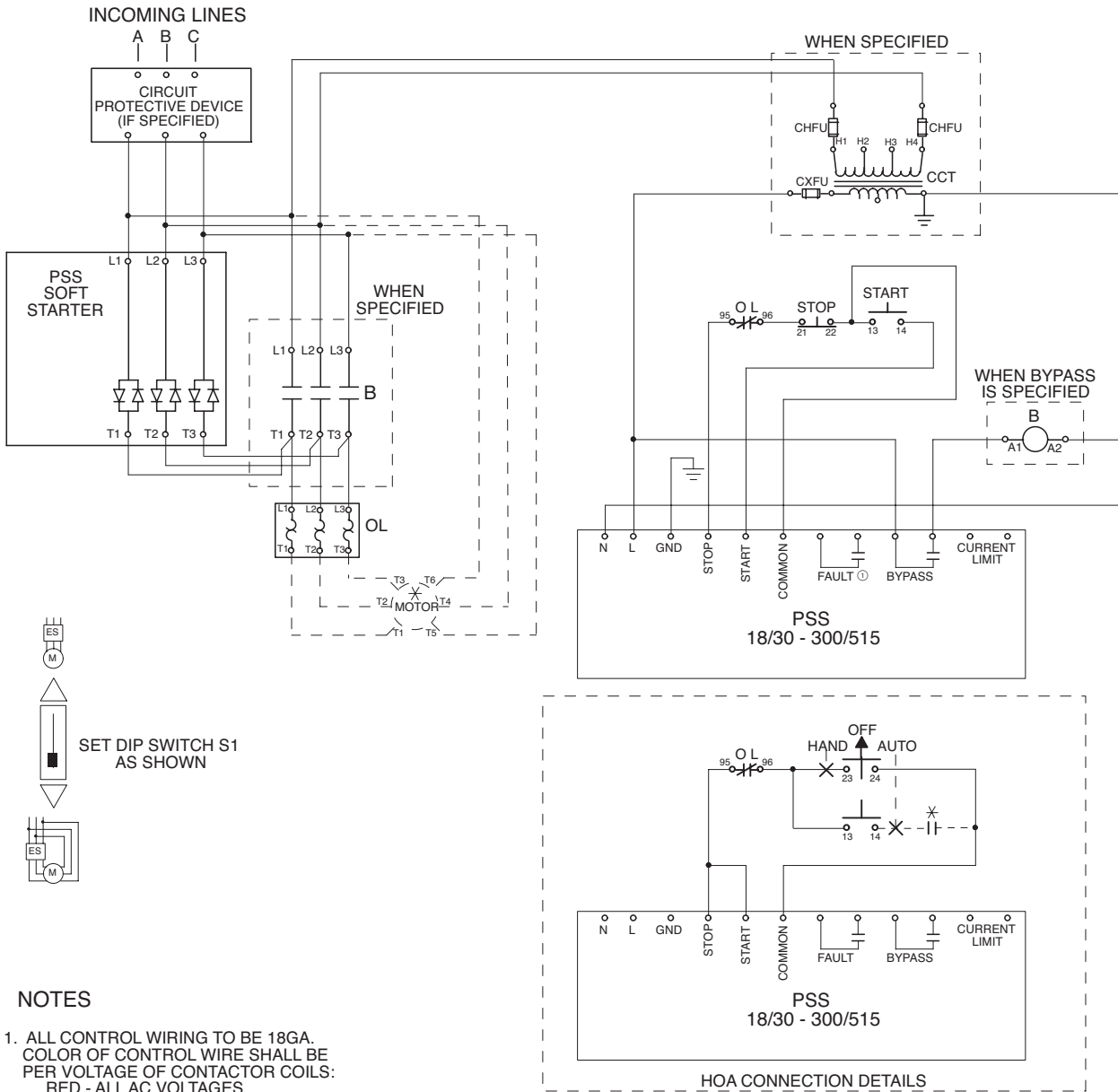
SET DIP SWITCH S1 AS SHOWN



HOA CONNECTION DETAILS

Circuit diagrams

PSS18/30 – PSS300/515, Delta motor configuration

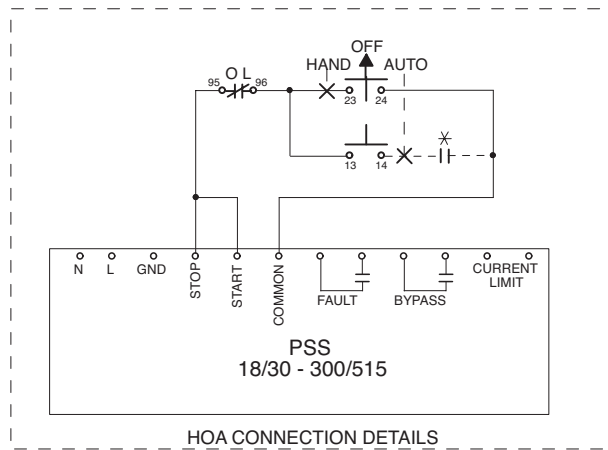
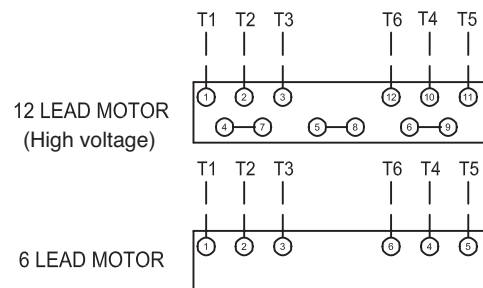


NOTES

1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 18GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE OF CONTACTOR COILS:
RED - ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.
BLUE - ALL DC VOLTAGES
2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFUFU	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFUFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
OL	OVERLOAD RELAY
⊙ ₁₃	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
⊗	REMOTE DEVICE
∅	CONN POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

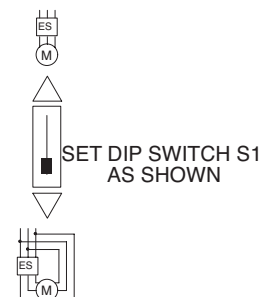
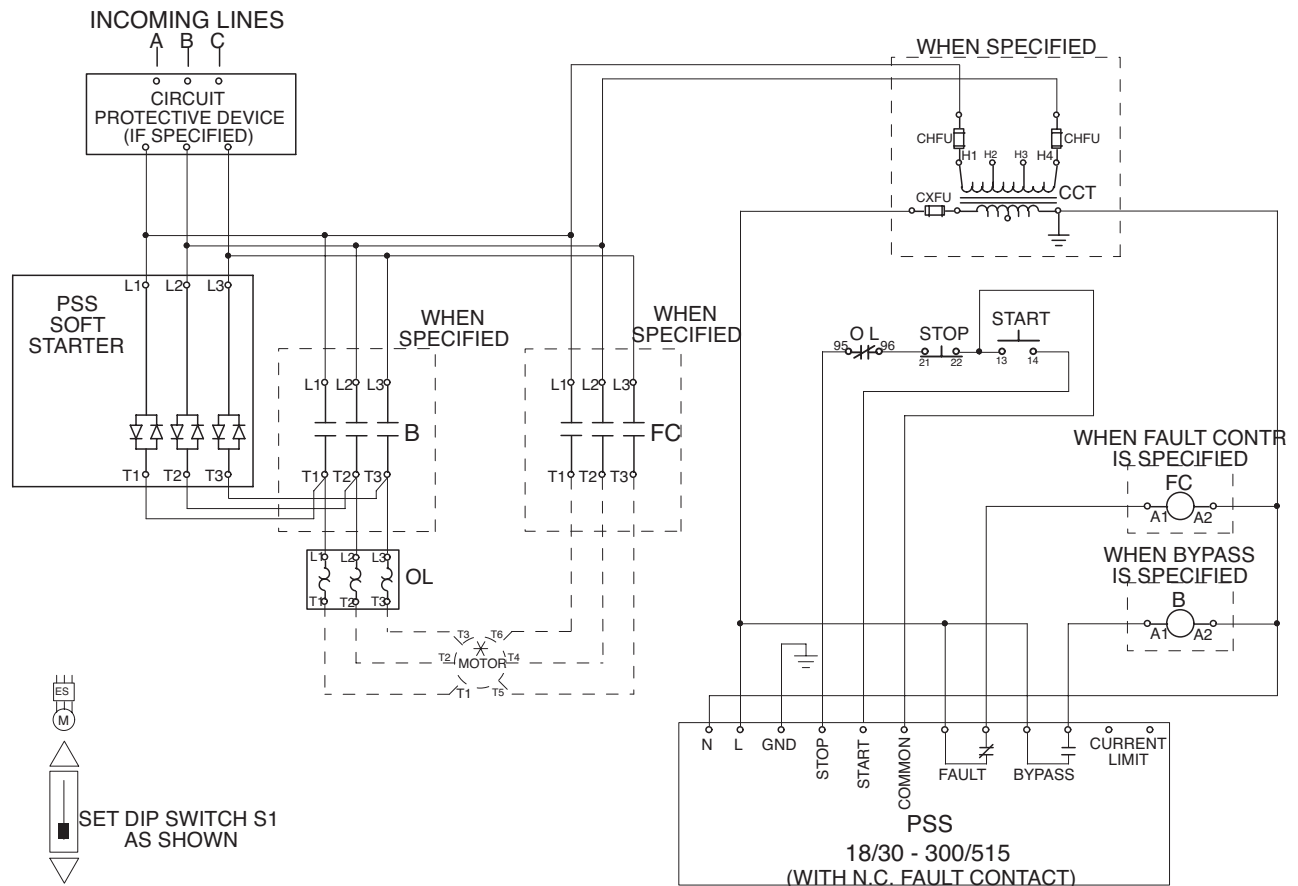
MOTOR MARKINGS ARE AS DEFINED BY NEMA MG1-2.62 FOR 12 LEAD WYE START, DELTA RUN MOTOR CONNECTIONS. ALWAYS CONFIRM CORRECT LEAD MARKINGS WITH NAMEPLATE DIAGRAMS.



Circuit diagrams

PSS18/30 – PSS300/515, Delta motor configuration

Fault contactor

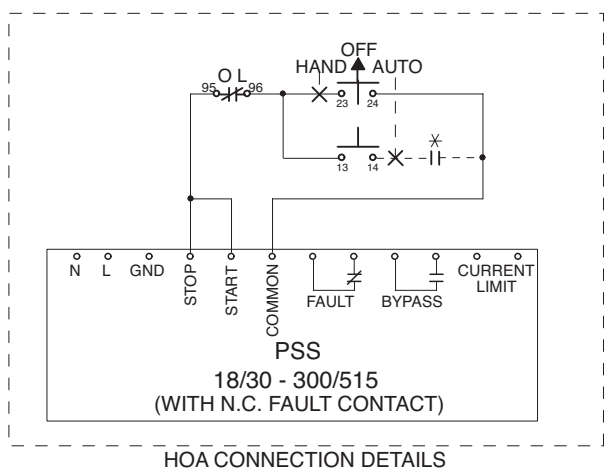
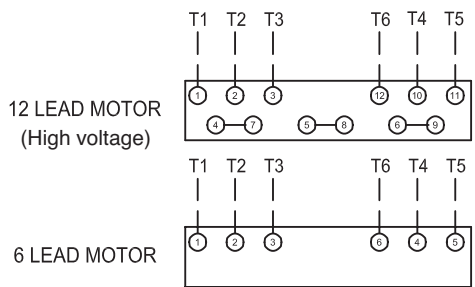


NOTES

1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 18GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE OF CONTACTOR COILS:
RED - ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.
BLUE - ALL DC VOLTAGES
2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHF1	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
OL	OVERLOAD RELAY
° ₁₃	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
*	REMOTE DEVICE
∅	CONN POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

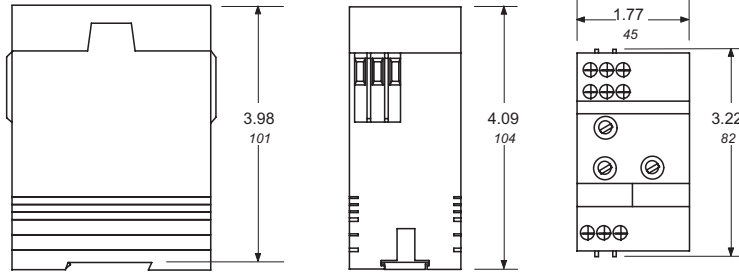
MOTOR MARKINGS ARE AS DEFINED BY NEMA MG1-2.62 FOR 12 LEAD WYE START, DELTA RUN MOTOR CONNECTIONS. ALWAYS CONFIRM CORRECT LEAD MARKINGS WITH NAMEPLATE DIAGRAMS.



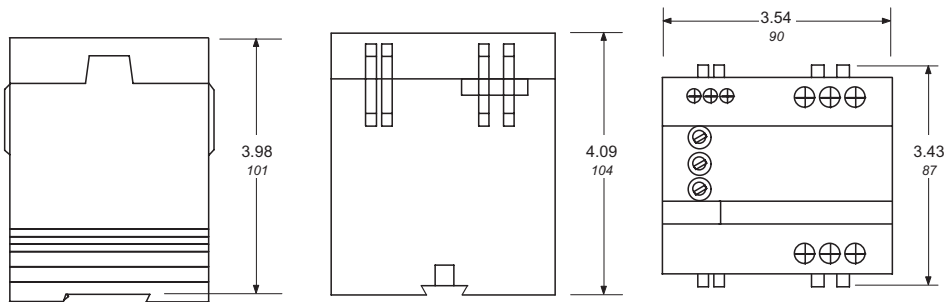
Approximate dimensions Open, PSS03 – PSS18-72

00.00 Inches
00.00 [Millimeters]

PSS03, PSS12

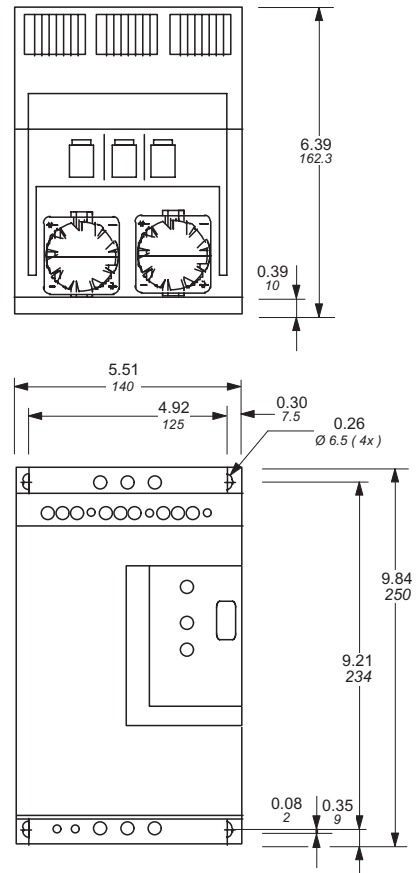
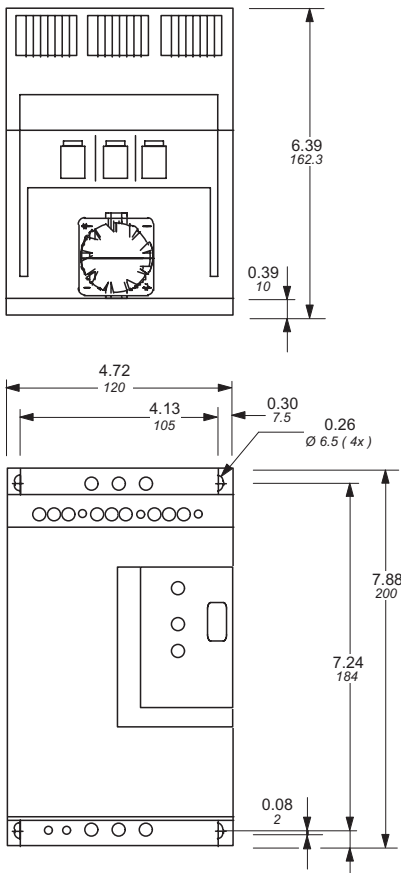


PSS25



PSS18 to PSS44 (208V – 480V)

PSS18 to PSS72 (690V) PSS50 to PSS72 (208 – 480V)

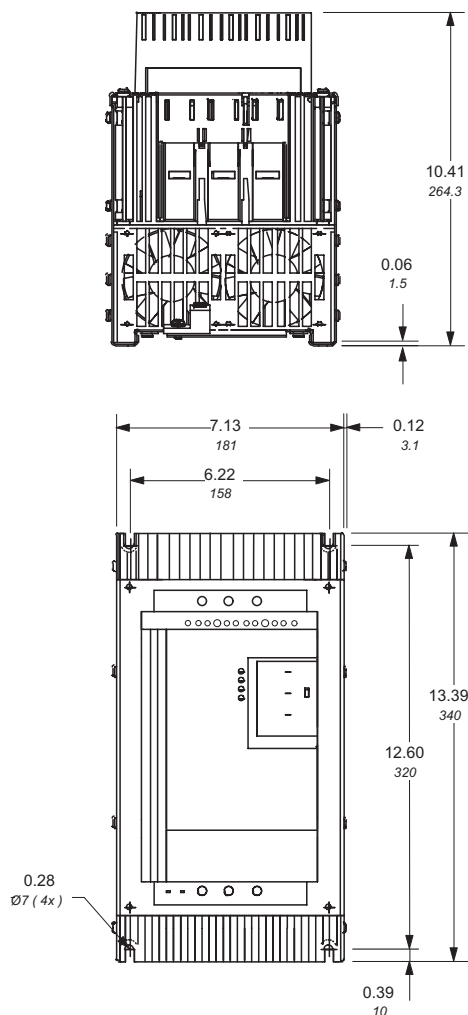


Approximate dimensions Open, PSS85 – PSS300

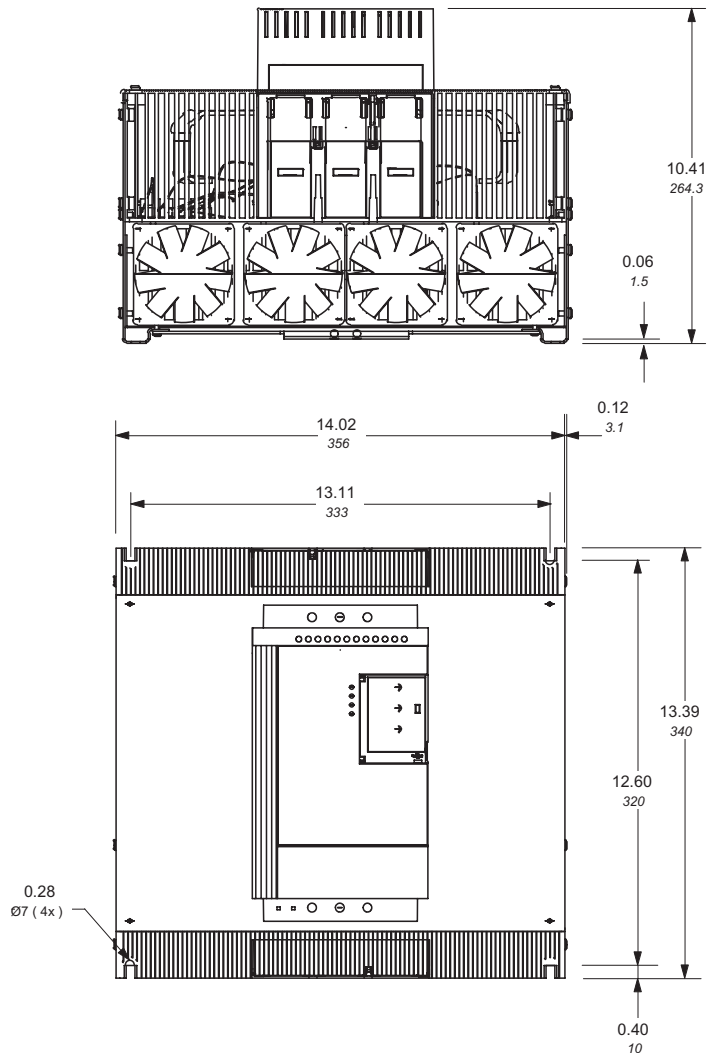
Softstarters
Type PSS

00.00 Inches
00.00 [Millimeters]

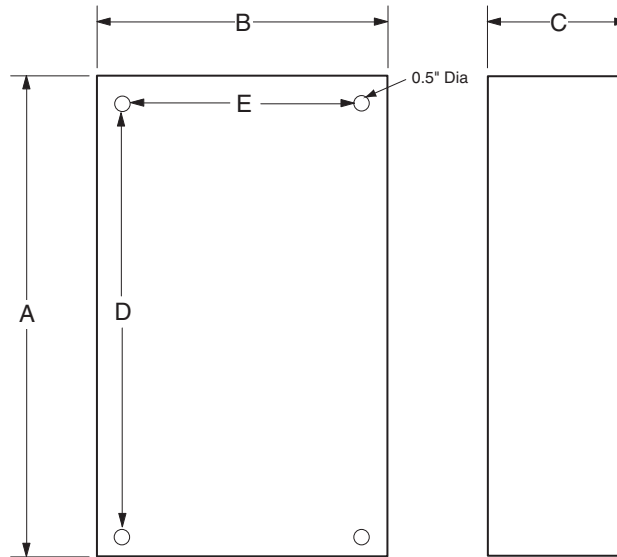
PSS85 to PSS142 (208V – 690V)



PSS175 to PSS300 (208V – 690V)



Approximate dimensions Enclosed



208V – 500V

Softstarter type	Softstarter combination	Dimensions In-line (in.)					Dimensions Inside delta (in.)				
		A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
PSS18/30-500 thru PSS44/76-500	Softstarter only	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with bypass	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
PSS50/85-500 thru PSS72/124-500	Softstarter only	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with bypass	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	24	20	12	22.50	18.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
PSS85/147-500 thru PSS142/245-500	Softstarter only	24	24	12	22.50	22.50	24	24	12	22.50	22.50
	Softstarter with bypass	24	24	12	22.50	22.50	24	24	12	22.50	22.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	36	30	12	34.50	28.50	36	30	12	34.50	28.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	30	24	12	28.50	22.50	30	24	12	28.50	22.50
PSS175/300-500 thru PSS300/515-500	Softstarter only	36	30	12	34.50	28.50	42	36	12	40.50	34.50
	Softstarter with bypass	36	30	12	34.50	28.50	42	36	12	40.50	34.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	48	36	16	46.50	34.50	48	36	16	46.50	34.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	42	36	12	40.50	34.50	48	36	16	46.50	34.50

575V – 690V

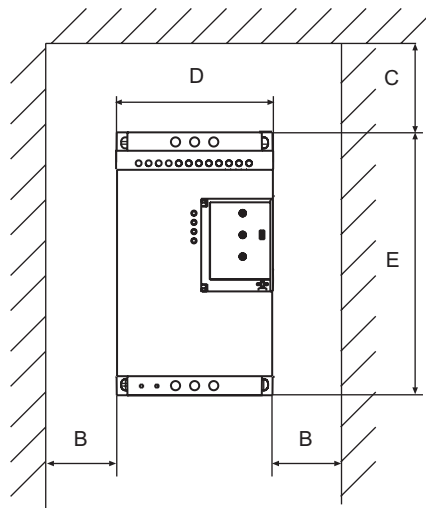
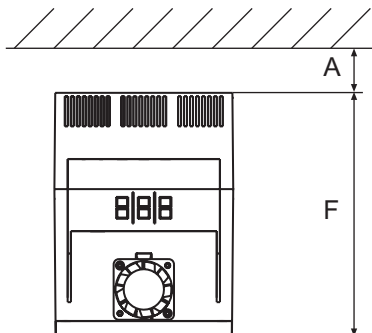
PSS18/30-690 thru PSS72/124-690	Softstarter only	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with bypass	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	20	20	12	18.50	18.50	20	20	12	18.50	18.50
PSS85/147-690 thru PSS142/245-690	Softstarter only	24	24	12	22.50	22.50	24	24	12	22.50	22.50
	Softstarter with bypass	24	24	12	22.50	22.50	24	24	12	22.50	22.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	36	30	12	34.50	28.50	36	30	12	34.50	28.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	30	24	12	28.50	22.50	30	24	12	28.50	22.50
PSS175/300-690 thru PSS300/575-690	Softstarter only	36	30	12	34.50	28.50	42	36	12	40.50	34.50
	Softstarter with bypass	36	30	12	34.50	28.50	42	36	12	40.50	34.50
	Softstarter with fused disconnect ①	48	36	16	46.50	34.50	48	36	16	46.50	34.50
	Softstarter with circuit breaker ①	42	36	12	40.50	34.50	48	36	16	46.50	34.50

① Dimensions remain the same if bypass contactor is added.

Approximate dimensions Mounting information

Softstarters
Type PSS

Minimum distance to wall / front



Approximate dimensions (in./mm)

Catalog number	Dimensions		
	D	E	F
PSS18/30-500 – 44/76-500	4.7/120	7.9/200	6.4/163
PSS50/85-500 – 72/124-500 PSS18/30-690 – 72/124-690	5.5/140	9.8/250	6.4/163
PSS85/147-500 – 142/245-500 PSS85/147-690 – 142/245-690	7.1/181	13.4/340	10.4/265
PSS175/300-500 – 300/515-500 PSS175/300-690 – 300/515-690	14/356	13.4/340	10.4/265

Minimum distance to wall / front (in./mm)

A = .79/20

B = .39/10

C = 3.9/100 – both top and bottom



Notes

Type PST Softstarters



Softstarters Type PST



Description

- Wide main voltage range, 200 - 690 VAC
- Wide control voltage range, 100 - 250 V, 50/60 Hz
- Current ratings 30 to 1050 A (In Line) and 52 - 1800 A (Inside Delta)
- Same unit can be used for both In Line and Inside Delta connection
- Premium adjustable Softstarter functions like start/stop ramp, kick start, jog, step down voltage and sequential starts
- Current limit adjustable between 200% to 500% of motor FLA
- Thermistor (PTC) supervision of motor winding
- Real time clock
- Logging of last 20 events with time stamp
- Prepared for Field-bus communication
- Programmable electronic overloads: Classes 10A, 10, 20 & 30
- Locked rotor protection
- Motor underload protection
- Phase imbalance protection
- Phase reversal protection



General information

Catalog number explanation

Open & enclosed

Open

PST B 370 600 - 70

Softstarter
Type PST

Bypass
No digit – No integrated bypass
B – Integrated bypass

Current rating

UL / IEC	UL / IEC
30 – 28/30	210 – 192/210
37 – 34/37	250 – 248/250
44 – 42/44	300 – 302/300
50 – 54/50	370 – 361/370
72 – 68/72	470 – 480/470
85 – 80/85	570 – 590/570
105 – 104/105	720 – 720/720
142 – 130/142	840 – 840/840
175 – 156/175	1050 – 1062/1050

Control voltage
70 – 100 - 250 V, 50/60 Hz

Line voltage
600 – 208/230/480/600 V
690 – 690 V ③

Enclosed

T 100 D F 1 - 48 D A

Soft starter settings
T – Type PST Enclosed

Horsepower

010 – 10	125 – 125	800 – 800
015 – 15	150 – 150	900 – 900
020 – 20	200 – 200	1000 – 1000
025 – 25	250 – 250	1200 – 1200
030 – 30	300 – 300	1400 – 1400
040 – 40	350 – 350	1500 – 1500
050 – 50	400 – 400	1600 – 1600
060 – 60	450 – 450	1700 – 1700
075 – 75	500 – 500	1800 – 1800
100 – 100	600 – 600	

Connection type
L – Inline
D – Inside Delta

Combination type
No digit – non-combination
F – fusible disconnect
B – thermal magnetic circuit breaker
M – magnetic only breaker
N – non-fusible disconnect

Enclosure
1 – NEMA 1
2 – NEMA 12 ②
3 – NEMA 3R ②
4 – NEMA 4 ②
X – NEMA 4x stainless steel ②

Options ①
A – Start-stop pushbutton
B – Across the line rated (AC3) contactor with emergency bypass control
C – 2 position selector switch
D – 3 position selector switch
E – Pilot light
F – Start-stop pushbutton and pilot light
H – 2 position selector switch and pilot light
J – 3 position selector switch and pilot light
M – Shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor
W – Isolation contactor

Fuse clip
A – 30A, 600V, Class J H – 1200A, 600V, Class L
B – 60A, 600V, Class J J – 1600A, 600V, Class L
C – 100A, 600V, Class J K – 2000A, 600V, Class L
D – 200A, 600V, Class J L – 2500A, 600V, Class L
E – 400A, 600V, Class J M – 3000A, 600V, Class L
F – 600A, 600V, Class J N – 4000A, 600V, Class L
G – 800A, 600V, Class L

Circuit Breaker Amp Ratings
D – 15 M – 70 W – 225 E – 700 N – 3000
E – 20 N – 80 X – 250 F – 800
F – 25 P – 60 Y – 300 G – 900
G – 30 R – 100 Z – 350 H – 1000
H – 35 S – 125 A – 400 J – 1200
J – 40 T – 150 B – 450 K – 1600
K – 50 U – 175 C – 500 L – 2000
L – 60 V – 200 D – 600 M – 2500

MCP/MAG Only Rating
A – 3 E – 50 J – 400
B – 5 F – 100 K – 600
C – 10 G – 150 L – 800
D – 25 H – 225 M – 1200

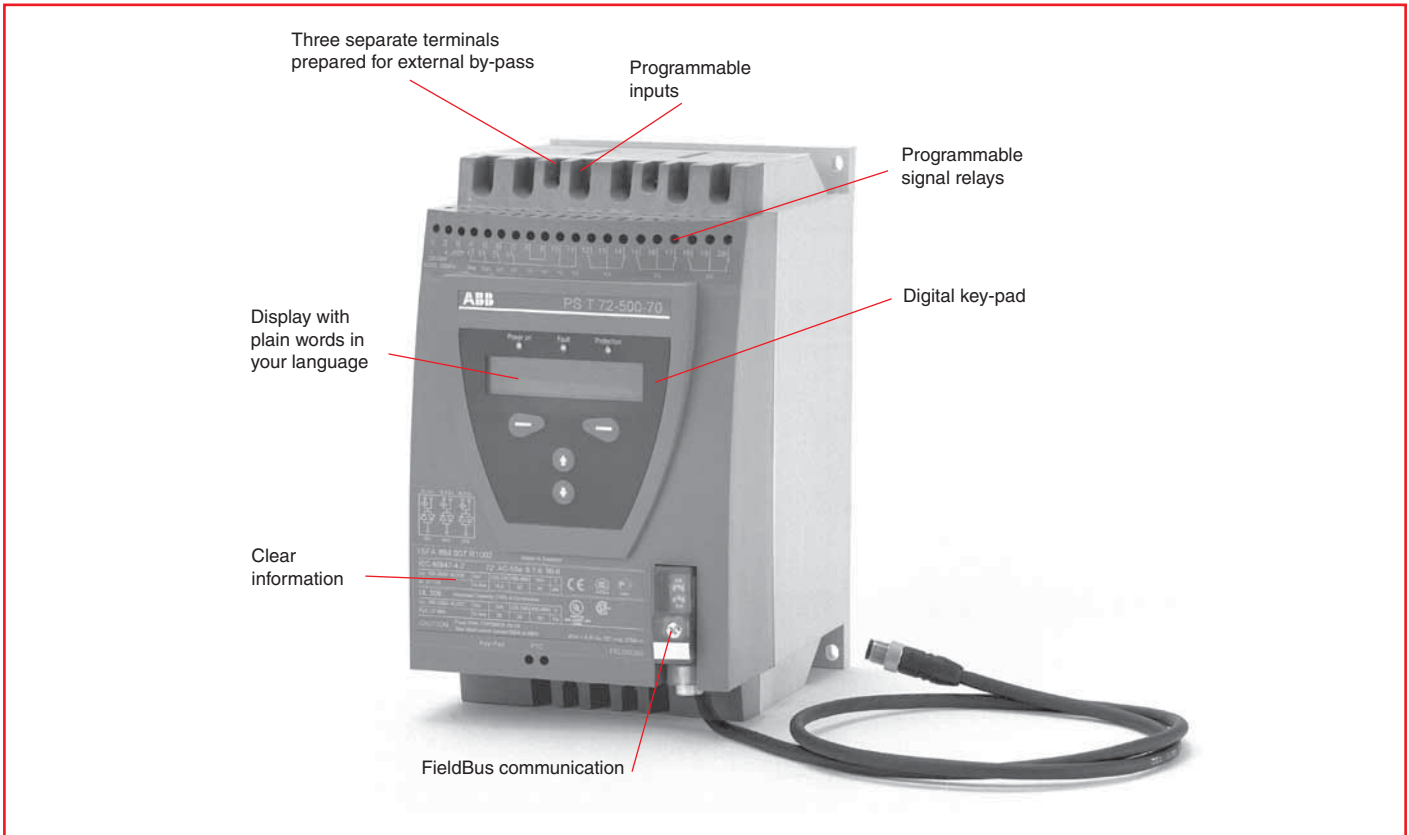
Line voltage
20: 208V 120V control voltage
24: 240V 120V control voltage
38: 380V 220V control voltage
41: 415V 220V control voltage
48: 480V 120V control voltage
60: 600V 120V control voltage

① For more options, see page 5.27
② Bypass contactor required when integrated bypass is not included.
③ Consult factory for pricing.

General information

Application and description

Softstarters
Type PST



Application

The PST range is a microprocessor based softstarter designed with the latest technology for soft start and soft stop of motors. The PST Softstarter has several advanced motor protection features as standard. The four button key pad and the logic structure of the menu makes the installation, commissioning and operation easy. It is possible to choose between 12 different languages.

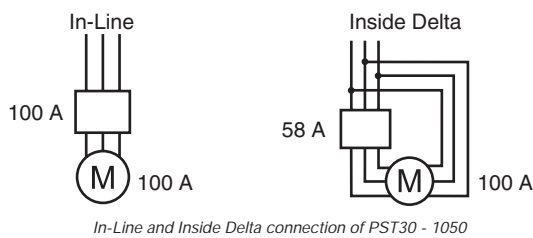
The PST Softstarter can be used with or without a by-pass contactor. The larger sizes, PSTB370 – PSTB1050, include a built-in by-pass contactor.

The PST Softstarter can be selected according to the rated motor power in normal duty applications like pumps, compressors, elevators, escalators, short conveyor belts and bow thrusters.

Digital display

Your business is going global. Shouldn't your motor control go global, too? The PST display gives you information presented in plain words — in your language. You can choose between almost a dozen languages including English, German, Italian, Chinese, Finnish, Swedish, French, Spanish, Dutch, Russian, Turkish and Portuguese. On the PST display, you get all the information you need to set up, adjust and trouble-shoot. This makes the PST extremely easy to handle and reduces the risk of misinterpretations.

At any time, you can read output current, output voltage, number of starts, total run time and motor temperature on the display. If a fault should occur, this is also indicated on the display. The fault messages are presented in clear text in the selected language.



General information

Application and description

Four button keypad

The PST employs the same basic user concept as today's advanced mobile telephones. Using the four buttons on the keypad, you can easily adjust your own start and stop profile and motor protection functions for any type of application. There are standard settings for many common applications including pumps, conveyors, fans, mixers and compressors for quick and easy set up.

You can also set the advanced warning parameters to allow potential problems to be identified before real problems occur. A password protection function is available to prevent unauthorized changes to the programming.

Remote four button keypad

This optional remote keypad is an extended HMI (human-machine interface) for all PST(B) softstarters. The remote keypad allows you to access all functions from the PST(B) on the outside of the enclosure door.

The interface/display is exactly the same as the one on the softstarter (working in parallel with the one on the product). Used as a handheld device, it is easy to set up parallel softstarter units as you can copy data from one softstarter unit and download to another.

The keypad kit includes all necessary details for assembling: 3 screws, 10 ft. communication cable, installation instructions and a drilling plan.

The keypad has the following approvals: UL Type 1, 12, Indoor 4/4X.

Starting several motors

You can store as many as three different starting parameter sets for optimal sequence start of three different motors. You can use this function for two or three speed motors as well.

Integrated advanced motor protection

Inside the PST Softstarter, you will find useful features for advanced motor and softstarter protection, including: programmable overload protection, high current, underload, phase imbalance, phase reversal, thyristor overload protection, and bypass monitoring to ensure proper by-pass operation.

Programmable signal relays

All PST units have three programmable signal relays where each relay can signal Run, Top of Ramp or Event. The Event setting can be used to signal fault protections or warnings. The supervisory functions monitor not only software and critical softstarter functionality but also phase loss and out of frequency range.

Integrated by-pass contactor

On the larger sizes (PSTB370 – PSTB1050), there is an integrated ABB AF contactor. This gives you advantages in terms of cost-saving, (less investment in fans, cables, time), space saving (more compact soft starter; no fan that takes up space), and last but not least, energy saving. With a by-pass contactor you can reduce the power losses during normal run by 90% or more.

For the smaller PST below 370A, which are not equipped with built-in contactors, the units have double connections for the main terminals on the line side. The extra terminals are used to connect an external by-pass contactor in order to enable the integrated protection functions.



Fieldbus communication

The PST Softstarter has a built-in interface on the front for connection of the ABB FieldBusPlug used for fieldbus communication. Through this interface, it is possible to control the softstarter, achieve status information, upload and download parameters. The interface between the softstarter and the FieldBusPlug is always the same. Independently of PST Softstarter size or delivery date, it is possible to connect to any fieldbus protocol later on since this is defined in the FieldBusPlug itself. The following protocols are currently available: AS-I, DeviceNet and Profibus DP. To connect the PST Softstarter to a fieldbus system, you need the accessories described on pages 6.33 to 6.34 as well as specific software for PLC set-up, which is available on the ABB web site; see the Resources section at the bottom of the Softstarter product page at www.abb-control.com/products/softstarters.htm.

Type PST, Open In-Line, Inside Delta 7.5 – 1800 HP

Softstarters
Type PST

Connected In-Line



PST72-600-70



PST142-600-70



PST175-600-70



PSTB370-600-70



PSTB570-600-70

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					Weight (lbs.)	Catalog number	List price
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V			
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	25	9	PST30-600-70	\$ 1330
34	37	10	10	20	25	30	9	PST37-600-70	1360
42	44	10	15	25	30	40	11	PST44-600-70	1390
54	50	15	20	30	40	50	11	PST50-600-70	1730
68	72	20	25	40	50	60	22	PST72-600-70	1755
80	85	25	30	50	60	75	22	PST85-600-70	2380
104	105	30	40	60	75	100	27	PST105-600-70	2410
130	142	40	50	75	100	125	33	PST142-600-70	3375
156	175	50	60	100	125	150	44	PST175-600-70	3420
192	210	60	75	125	150	200	49	PST210-600-70	3870
248	250	75	100	150	200	250	49	PST250-600-70	4350
302	300	100	100	150	250	300	53	PST300-600-70	4480
361	370	125	150	200	300	350	84	PSTB370-600-70	5660
480	470	150	200	300	400	500	93	PSTB470-600-70	7000
590	570	200	250	350	500	600	97	PSTB570-600-70	8550
720	720	250	300	450	600	700	119	PSTB720-600-70	9630
840	840	300	350	500	700	800	124	PSTB840-600-70	10,900
1062	1050	400	450	600	900	1000	137	PSTB1050-600-70	18,000

Connected Inside Delta

Maximum motor current		Maximum horsepower					Weight (lbs.)	Catalog number	List price
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V			
42	51	10	15	30	30	40	9	PST30-600-70	\$ 1330
54	64	15	20	40	40	50	9	PST37-600-70	1360
72	76	20	25	50	50	60	11	PST44-600-70	1390
80	86	25	30	50	60	75	11	PST50-600-70	1730
104	124	30	40	75	75	100	22	PST72-600-70	1755
130	148	40	50	75	100	125	22	PST85-600-70	2380
156	181	50	60	100	125	150	27	PST105-600-70	2410
192	245	60	75	150	150	200	33	PST142-600-70	3375
248	303	75	100	200	200	250	44	PST175-600-70	3420
302	363	100	100	200	250	300	49	PST210-600-70	3870
361	433	125	150	250	300	350	49	PST250-600-70	4350
480	519	150	200	300	400	500	53	PST300-600-70	4480
590	640	200	250	400	500	600	84	PSTB370-600-70	5660
720	814	250	300	500	600	700	93	PSTB470-600-70	7000
840	987	300	350	600	700	800	97	PSTB570-600-70	8550
1247	1247	400	500	800	1000	1200	119	PSTB720-600-70	9630
1454	1454	500	600	900	1200	1500	124	PSTB840-600-70	10,900
1839	1818	600	700	1000	1500	1800	137	PSTB1050-600-70	18,000



Type PST, Enclosed

NEMA 1, 12

In-Line, 5 – 1000 HP

Connected In-Line

Max. motor current		Maximum horsepower					NEMA1, 480V	NEMA1, 600V	List Price	NEMA12, 480V	NEMA12, 600V	List Price
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	Catalog Number	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
18	18	5	5	10	10	—	T010L1-48	—	\$ 1655	T010L2-48M	—	\$ 1905
		—	—	—	—	15	—	T015L1-60		—	T015L2-60M	
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	T020L1-48	—	1655	T020L2-48M	—	1930
		—	—	—	—	25	—	T025L1-60		—	T025L2-60M	
34	37	10	10	20	25	—	T025L1-48	—	1685	T025L2-48M	—	2085
		—	—	—	—	30	—	T030L1-60		—	T030L2-60M	
42	44	10	15	25	30	—	T030L1-48	—	1715	T030L2-48M	—	2165
		—	—	—	—	40	—	T040L1-60		—	T040L2-60M	
54	50	15	20	30	40	—	T040L1-48	—	2055	T040L2-48M	—	2555
		—	—	—	—	50	—	T050L1-60		—	T050L2-60M	
68	72	20	25	40	50	—	T050L1-48	—	2080	T050L2-48M	—	2630
		—	—	—	—	60	—	T060L1-60		—	T060L2-60M	
80	85	25	30	50	60	—	T060L1-48	—	2705	T060L2-48M	—	3355
		—	—	—	—	75	—	T075L1-60		—	T075L2-60M	
104	105	30	40	60	75	—	T075L1-48	—	2735	T075L2-48M	—	3460
		—	—	—	—	100	—	T100L1-60		—	T100L2-60M	
130	142	40	50	75	100	—	T100L1-48	—	3875	T100L2-48M	—	4775
		—	—	—	—	125	—	T125L1-60		—	T125L2-60M	
156	175	50	60	100	125	—	T125L1-48	—	3920	T125L2-48M	—	5170
		—	—	—	—	150	—	T150L1-60		—	T150L2-60M	
192	210	60	75	125	150	—	T150L1-48	—	4370	T150L2-48M	—	5770
		—	—	—	—	200	—	T200L1-60		—	T200L2-60M	
248	250	75	100	150	200	—	T200L1-48	—	4850	T200L2-48M	—	6550
		—	—	—	—	250	—	T250L1-60		—	T250L2-60M	
302	300	100	100	150	250	—	T250L1-48	—	5080	T250L2-48M	—	7830
		—	—	—	—	300	—	T300L1-60		—	T300L2-60M	
361	370	125	150	200	300	—	T300L1-48M ^①	—	6260	T300L2-48M ^①	—	6910
		—	—	—	—	350	—	T350L1-60M ^①		—	T350L2-60M ^①	
414	400	—	—	250	350	—	T350L1-48M ^①	—	7700	T350L2-48M ^①	—	8450
		—	—	—	—	400	—	T400L1-60M ^①		—	T400L2-60M ^①	
480	470	150	200	300	400	—	T400L1-48M ^①	—	7700	T400L2-48M ^①	—	8550
		—	—	—	—	500	—	T500L1-60M ^①		—	T500L2-60M ^①	
590	570	200	250	350	500	—	T500L1-48M ^①	—	9350	T500L2-48M ^①	—	10,350
		—	—	—	—	600	—	T600L1-60M ^①		—	T600L2-60M ^①	
720	720	250	300	450	600	—	T600L1-48M ^①	—	10,830	T600L2-48M ^①	—	11,830
		—	—	—	—	700	—	T700L1-60M ^①		—	T700L2-60M ^①	
840	840	300	350	500	700	—	T700L1-48M ^①	—	12,900	T700L2-48M ^①	—	14,000
		—	—	—	—	800	—	T800L1-60M ^①		—	T800L2-60M ^①	
960	—	350	400	—	800	—	T800L1-48M ^①	—	21,000	T800L2-48M ^①	—	22,300
		—	—	—	—	900	—	T900L1-60M ^①		—	T900L2-60M ^①	
1062	1050	400	450	600	900	—	T900L1-48M ^①	—	21,000	T900L2-48M ^①	—	22,300
		—	—	—	—	1000	—	T1000L1-60M ^①		—	T1000L2-60M ^①	

① Includes integrated shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor as standard. For across the line rated (AC3) bypass contactors, see page 5.30.

Type PST, Enclosed NEMA 1, 12 Inside Delta, 7.5 – 1800 HP

Softstarters
Type PST

Connected Inside Delta

Max. motor current		Maximum horsepower					NEMA1, 480V	NEMA1, 600V		NEMA12, 480V	NEMA12, 600V	
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	List Price	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	List Price
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	T020D1-48	—	\$ 1655	T020D2-48M	—	\$ 1905
		—	—	—	—	25	—	T025D1-60			T025D2-60M	
34	37	10	10	20	25	—	T025D1-48	—	1655	T025D2-48M	—	1905
		—	—	—	—	30	—	T030D1-60			T030D2-60M	
42	44	10	15	25	30	—	T030D1-48	—	1655	T030D2-48M	—	1930
		—	—	—	—	40	—	T040D1-60			T040D2-60M	
54	50	15	20	30	40	—	T040D1-48	—	1685	T040D2-48M	—	2085
		—	—	—	—	50	—	T050D1-60			T050D2-60M	
68	72	20	25	40	50	—	T050D1-48	—	1715	T050D2-48M	—	2165
		—	—	—	—	60	—	T060D1-60			T060D2-60M	
80	85	25	30	50	60	—	T060D1-48	—	2055	T060D2-48M	—	2555
		—	—	—	—	75	—	T075D1-60			T075D2-60M	
104	105	30	40	60	75	—	T075D1-48	—	2080	T075D2-48M	—	2630
		—	—	—	—	100	—	T100D1-60			T100D2-60M	
130	142	40	50	75	100	—	T100D1-48	—	2705	T100D2-48M	—	3355
		—	—	—	—	125	—	T125D1-60			T125D2-60M	
156	175	50	60	100	125	—	T125D1-48	—	2735	T125D2-48M	—	3460
		—	—	—	—	150	—	T150D1-60			T150D2-60M	
192	210	60	75	125	150	—	T150D1-48	—	3875	T150D2-48M	—	4775
		—	—	—	—	200	—	T200D1-60			T200D2-60M	
248	250	75	100	150	200	—	T200D1-48	—	3920	T200D2-48M	—	5120
		—	—	—	—	250	—	T250D1-60			T250D2-60M	
302	300	100	100	150	250	—	T250D1-48	—	4370	T250D2-48M	—	5770
		—	—	—	—	300	—	T300D1-60			T300D2-60M	
361	370	125	150	200	300	—	T300D1-48	—	4850	T300D2-48M	—	6550
		—	—	—	—	350	—	T350D1-60			T350D2-60M	
414	400	—	—	250	350	—	T350D1-48	—	5080	T350D2-48M	—	7830
		—	—	—	—	400	—	T400D1-60			T400D2-60M	
480	470	150	200	300	400	—	T400D1-48	—	5080	T400D2-48M	—	7830
		—	—	—	—	500	—	T500D1-60			T500D2-60M	
590	570	200	250	350	500	—	T500D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	6260	T500D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	6910
		—	—	—	—	600	—	T600D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T600D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
720	720	250	300	450	600	—	T600D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	7700	T600D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	8550
		—	—	—	—	700	—	T700D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T700D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
840	840	300	350	500	700	—	T700D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	9350	T700D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	10,350
		—	—	—	—	800	—	T800D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T800D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
960	—	350	400	—	800	—	T800D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	10,830	T800D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	12,130
		—	—	—	—	900	—	T900D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T900D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
1062	1050	400	450	600	900	—	T900D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	10,830	T900D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	12,130
		—	—	—	—	1000	—	T1000D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T1000D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
1247	1215	400	500	800	1000	—	T1000D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	10,830	T1000D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	12,130
		—	—	—	—	1200	—	T1200D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T1200D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
1454	1370	500	600	900	1200	—	T1200D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	12,900	T1200D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	14,650
		—	—	—	—	1500	—	T1500D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T1500D2-60M [Ⓢ]	
1839	1823	600	700	1200	1500	—	T1500D1-48M [Ⓢ]	—	21,000	T1500D2-48M [Ⓢ]	—	22,750
		—	—	—	—	1800	—	T1800D1-60M [Ⓢ]			T1800D2-60M [Ⓢ]	

Ⓢ Includes integrated shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor as standard. For across the line rated (AC3) bypass contactors, see page 5.30.



Type PST, Enclosed NEMA 1, Combination In-Line, 5 – 1000 HP

Connected In-Line

Max. motor current		Maximum horsepower					NEMA1, 480V Circuit breaker	NEMA1, 600V Circuit breaker		NEMA1, 480V Fused disconnect	NEMA 1, 600V Fused disconnect	List Price
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	List Price	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	List Price
18	18	5	5	10	10	—	T010LB1-48E	— T015LB1-60E	\$ 2055	T010LF1-48A	— T015LF1-60A	\$ 2055
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	T020LB1-48J	— T025LB1-60J	2065	T020LF1-48B	— T025LF1-60B	2065
34	37	10	10	20	25	—	T025LB1-48K	— T030LB1-60K	2110	T025LF1-48B	— T030LF1-60B	2110
42	44	10	15	25	30	—	T030LB1-48L	— T040LB1-60L	2315	T030LF1-48C	— T040LF1-60C	2315
54	50	15	20	30	40	—	T040LB1-48N	— T050LB1-60N	2655	T040LF1-48C	— T050LF1-60C	2655
68	72	20	25	40	50	—	T050LB1-48R	— T060LB1-60R	2680	T050LF1-48C	— T060LF1-60C	2680
80	85	25	30	50	60	—	T060LB1-48S	— T075LB1-60S	3705	T060LF1-48D	— T075LF1-60D	3705
104	105	30	40	60	75	—	T075LB1-48T	— T100LB1-60T	3735	T075LF1-48D	— T100LF1-60D	3735
130	142	40	50	75	100	—	T100LB1-48V	— T125LB1-60V	5075	T100LF1-48D	— T125LF1-60D	5075
156	175	50	60	100	125	—	T125LB1-48X	— T150LB1-60X	5720	T125LF1-48E	— T150LF1-60E	5720
192	210	60	75	125	150	—	T150LB1-48Y	— T200LB1-60Y	6170	T150LF1-48E	— T200LF1-60E	6170
248	250	75	100	150	200	—	T200LB1-48A	— T250LB1-60Z	6650	T200LF1-48E	— T250LF1-60E	6650
302	300	100	100	150	250	—	T250LB1-48B	— T300LB1-60B	7580	T250LF1-48F	— T300LF1-60F	7580
361	370	125	150	200	300	—	T300LB1-48DM ^①	— T350LB1-60CM ^①	8860	T300LF1-48FM ^①	— T350LF1-60FM ^①	8860
414	400	—	—	250	350	—	T350LB1-48EM ^①	— T400LB1-60DM ^①	11,300	T350LF1-48FM ^①	— T400LF1-60FM ^①	11,300
480	470	150	200	300	400	—	T400LB1-48FM ^①	— T500LB1-60EM ^①	11,800	T400LF1-48GM ^①	— T500LF1-60GM ^①	11,800
590	570	200	250	350	500	—	T500LB1-48GM ^①	— T600LB1-60GM ^①	14,550	T500LF1-48HM ^①	— T600LF1-60HB ^①	14,550
720	720	250	300	450	600	—	T600LB1-48JM ^①	— T700LB1-60JM ^①	16,030	T600LF1-48HM ^①	— T700LF1-60HB ^①	16,030
840	840	300	350	500	700	—	T700LB1-48KM ^①	— T800LB1-60JM ^①	19,400	T700LF1-48JM ^①	— T800LF1-60JB ^①	19,400
960	—	350	400	—	800	—	T800LB1-48KM ^①	— T900LB1-60KM ^①	27,500	T800LF1-48JM ^①	— T900LF1-60JB ^①	27,500
1062	1050	400	450	600	900	—	T900LB1-48KM ^①	— T1000LB1-60KM ^①	28,200	T900LF1-48KM ^①	— T1000LF1-60KB ^①	28,200

① Includes integrated shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor as standard. For across the line rated (AC3) bypass contactors, see page 5.30.

Type PST, Enclosed NEMA 1, Combination Inside Delta, 7.5 – 1900 HP



Connected Inside Delta

Max. motor current		Maximum horsepower					NEMA1, 480V Circuit breaker	NEMA1, 600V Circuit breaker		NEMA1, 480V Fused disconnect	NEMA 1, 600V Fused disconnect	List Price
UL	IEC	208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	List Price	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	List Price
28	30	7.5	10	15	20	—	T020DB1-48J	—	\$ 2065	T020DF1-48B	—	\$ 2065
		—	—	—	—	25	—	T025DB1-60J		—	T025DF1-60B	
34	37	10	10	20	25	—	T025DB1-48K	—	2080	T025DF1-48B	—	2080
		—	—	—	—	30	—	T030DB1-60K		—	T030DF1-60B	
42	44	10	15	25	30	—	T030DB1-48L	—	2255	T030DF1-48C	—	2255
		—	—	—	—	40	—	T040DB1-60L		—	T040DF1-60C	
54	50	15	20	30	40	—	T040DB1-48N	—	2285	T040DF1-48C	—	2285
		—	—	—	—	50	—	T050DB1-60N		—	T050DF1-60C	
68	72	20	25	40	50	—	T050DB1-48R	—	2315	T050DF1-48C	—	2315
		—	—	—	—	60	—	T060DB1-60R		—	T060DF1-60C	
80	85	25	30	50	60	—	T060DB1-48S	—	3055	T060DF1-48D	—	3055
		—	—	—	—	75	—	T075DB1-60S		—	T075DF1-60D	
104	105	30	40	60	75	—	T075DB1-48T	—	3080	T075DF1-48D	—	3080
		—	—	—	—	100	—	T100DB1-60T		—	T100DF1-60D	
130	142	40	50	75	100	—	T100DB1-48V	—	3905	T100DF1-48D	—	3905
		—	—	—	—	125	—	T125DB1-60V		—	T125DF1-60D	
156	175	50	60	100	125	—	T125DB1-48X	—	4535	T125DF1-48E	—	4535
		—	—	—	—	150	—	T150DB1-60X		—	T150DF1-60E	
192	210	60	75	125	150	—	T150DB1-48Y	—	5675	T150DF1-48E	—	5675
		—	—	—	—	200	—	T200DB1-60Y		—	T200DF1-60E	
248	250	75	100	150	200	—	T200DB1-48A	—	5720	T200DF1-48E	—	5720
		—	—	—	—	250	—	T250DB1-60Z		—	T250DF1-60E	
302	300	100	100	150	250	—	T250DB1-48B	—	6870	T250DF1-48F	—	6870
		—	—	—	—	300	—	T300DB1-60B		—	T300DF1-60F	
361	370	125	150	200	300	—	T300DB1-48D	—	7450	T300DF1-48F	—	7450
		—	—	—	—	350	—	T350DB1-60C		—	T350DF1-60F	
414	400	—	—	250	350	—	T350DB1-48E	—	8680	T350DF1-48F	—	8680
		—	—	—	—	400	—	T400DB1-60D		—	T400DF1-60F	
480	470	150	200	300	400	—	T400DB1-48F	—	9180	T400DF1-48G	—	9180
		—	—	—	—	500	—	T500DB1-60E		—	T500DF1-60G	
590	570	200	250	350	500	—	T500DB1-48GM [Ⓢ]	—	11,460	T500DF1-48HM [Ⓢ]	—	11,460
		—	—	—	—	600	—	T600DB1-60GM [Ⓢ]		—	T600DF1-60HM [Ⓢ]	
720	720	250	300	450	600	—	T600DB1-48JM [Ⓢ]	—	12,900	T600DF1-48HM [Ⓢ]	—	12,900
		—	—	—	—	700	—	T700DB1-60JM [Ⓢ]		—	T700DF1-60HM [Ⓢ]	
840	840	300	350	500	700	—	T700DB1-48KM [Ⓢ]	—	15,850	T700DF1-48JM [Ⓢ]	—	15,850
		—	—	—	—	800	—	T800DB1-60JM [Ⓢ]		—	T800DF1-60JM [Ⓢ]	
960	—	350	400	—	800	—	T800DB1-48KM [Ⓢ]	—	17,330	T800DF1-48JM [Ⓢ]	—	17,330
		—	—	—	—	900	—	T900DB1-60KM [Ⓢ]		—	T900DF1-60JM [Ⓢ]	
1062	1050	400	450	600	900	—	T900DB1-48KM [Ⓢ]	—	18,030	T900DF1-48KM [Ⓢ]	—	18,030
		—	—	—	—	1000	—	T1000DB1-60KM [Ⓢ]		—	T1000DF1-60KM [Ⓢ]	
1247	1215	400	500	800	1000	—	T1000DB1-48LM [Ⓢ]	—	20,830	T1000DF1-48KM [Ⓢ]	—	20,830
		—	—	—	—	1200	—	T1200DB1-60LM [Ⓢ]		—	T1200DF1-60KM [Ⓢ]	
1454	1370	500	600	900	1200	—	T1200DB1-48MM [Ⓢ]	—	22,900	T1200DF1-48LM [Ⓢ]	—	22,900
		—	—	—	—	1500	—	T1500DB1-60MM [Ⓢ]		—	T1500DF1-60LM [Ⓢ]	
1839	1823	600	700	1200	1500	—	T1500DB1-48NM [Ⓢ]	—	33,500	T1500DF1-48NM [Ⓢ]	—	33,500
		—	—	—	—	1800	—	T1800DB1-60NM [Ⓢ]		—	T1800DF1-60NM [Ⓢ]	

Ⓢ Includes integrated shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor as standard. For across the line rated (AC3) bypass contactors, see page 5.30.



Type PST Options

Max FLA		Shunt rated (AC1) bypass or isolation contactor	Across the line rated (AC3) ^① bypass contactor	Start/Stop pushbuttons	HOA Selector Switch	Run pilot Light	NEMA 12 adder	NEMA 3R adder	NEMA 4 adder	NEMA 4X adder
UL	IEC	List price	List price ^②	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price	List price
18	18	\$ 150	\$ 775	\$ 72	\$ 72	\$ 135	\$ 100 ^③	\$ 100 ^③	\$ 150 ^④	\$ 450 ^④
28	30	175	850	72	72	135	100 ^③	100 ^③	150 ^④	450 ^④
34	37	250	900	72	72	135	150 ^③	150 ^③	200 ^④	600 ^④
42	44	300	950	72	72	135	150 ^③	150 ^③	200 ^④	600 ^④
54	50	350	1000	72	72	135	150 ^③	150 ^③	200 ^④	600 ^④
68	72	400	1100	72	72	135	150 ^③	150 ^③	200 ^④	600 ^④
80	85	500	1150	72	72	135	150 ^③	150 ^③	225 ^④	775 ^④
104	105	550	1200	72	72	135	175 ^③	175 ^③	225 ^④	775 ^④
130	142	600	1550	72	72	135	300 ^③	300 ^③	350 ^④	1050 ^④
156	150	950	1850	72	72	135	300 ^③	300 ^③	350 ^④	1050 ^④
192	210	950	2100	72	72	135	450 ^③	450 ^③	525 ^④	1575 ^④
248	250	1250	2700	72	72	135	450 ^③	450 ^③	525 ^④	1575 ^④
302	300	2100	3500	72	72	135	650 ^③	650 ^③	775 ^④	2325 ^④
361	370	— ^②	4800	72	72	135	650	650	775	2325
414	400	— ^②	4800	72	72	135	750	750	950	2850
480	470	— ^②	4800	72	72	135	850	850	1025	3075
590	570	— ^②	6800	72	72	135	1000	1000	1300	3900
720	720	— ^②	7100	72	72	135	1000	1000	1300	3900
840	840	— ^②	10,100	72	72	135	1100	1100	1425	4275
960	—	— ^②	10,100	72	72	135	1300	1300	1700	5100
1062	1050	— ^②	14,600	72	72	135	1300	1300	1700	5100
1247	1215	— ^②	14,600	72	72	135	1300	1300	1700	5100
1454	1370	— ^②	14,600	72	72	135	1750	1750	2200	7000
1839	1823	— ^②	14,600	72	72	135	1750	1750	2200	7000

① Must add bypass contactor.

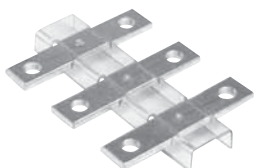
② PSTB includes an integrated shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor.

③ Includes emergency bypass control.

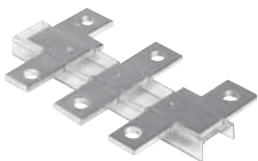
④ Subtract AC1 List price when AC1 rating ("M" code) is included in catalog numbers shown on page 5.26.

Accessories

Softstarters
Type PST



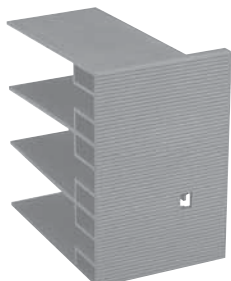
LX400



LW185



LT185-AC



LT460-AC



PSTEK

Terminal extension pieces (set of 3) ^③

Softstarter Type	Dimensions		Weight lbs.	Catalog number	List price
	Hole (mm)	Bar (mm)			
PST85 - 142	8.5	17.5 x 5	0.55	LX185	\$ 90
PST175 - 300	10.5	20 x 5	0.77	LX300	140
PST370 - 470	10.5	25 x 5	1.1	LX460	195
PST570 - 1050	13	40 x 6	1.9	LX750	225

Delivered with straps to prevent them from rotating.

Terminal enlargement pieces (set of 3) ^③

Softstarter Type	Dimensions		Weight lbs.	Catalog number	List price
	Hole (mm)	Bar (mm)			
PST30 - 72	6.5	15 x 3	0.22	LW110	\$ 15
PST85 - 142	10.5	17.5 x 5	0.55	LW185	120
PST175 - 300	10.5	20 x 5	0.99	LW300	130
PST370 - 470	10.5	25 x 5	1.6	LW460	295
PST570 - 1050	13	40 x 6	2.7	LW750	355

Delivered with straps to prevent them from rotating.

Terminal shrouds ^③

Softstarter Type	Required quantity	Weight lbs.	Catalog number	List price
PST85 - 142	(1) - LT185-AC & (1) LT460-AC	0.11	LT185-AC	\$ 10
		0.22	LT460-AC	20
PST85 - 142	(1) - LT185-AL & (1) LT460-AL	0.48	LT185-AL	10
		1.8	LT460-AL	20
PST175 - 300	LT300-AC ^⑤	0.15	LT300-AC	10
	LT300-AL ^⑤	0.62	LT300-AL	10
PSTB370 - 470	LT460-AC	0.22	LT460-AC	20
	LT460-AL	1.8	LT460-AL	20
PSTB570 - 1050	LT750-AC	0.26	LT750-AC	20
	LT750-AL	1.8	LT750-AL	20

Control transformers

PST Amp ratings	Standard VA	Price adder for extra VA			
		100VA	250VA	500VA	750VA
9 - 68	50	\$ 175	—	—	—
69 - 130	75	225	\$ 300	—	—
131 - 480	250	360	400	\$ 500	\$ 625
481 - 1050	750	—	725	—	975

Terminal lug kits ^①

Wire range	For softstarter ^②	Catalog number	List price
#6 - 250 MCM (1 per phase)	PST85 - PST142	PSLK-185 ^{④⑥}	\$ 150
#4 - 400 MCM (1 per phase)	PST175 - PST300	PSLK-300 ^{④⑥}	195
#4 - 500 MCM (2 per phase)	PST175 - PST300	PSLK-300/2 ^{④⑥}	280
2/0 - 500 MCM (2 per phase)	PSTB370 - PSTB470	PSLK-580/2	350
2/0 - 500 MCM (3 per phase)	PSTB570 - PSTB1050	PSLK-750/3	525

Remote key pad (HMI) - 10 ft. cable included

Softstarter type	Dimensions H x W x D (inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Catalog number	List price
All PST(B)	5.43 x 5.3 x 0.9	1	PSTEK	\$ 385

① Includes line/load lugs and hardware.

② Softstarters listed are provided with terminating bus tabs as standard.

③ Use Discount Schedule ABA.

④ Must order two sets if using bypass contactor.

⑤ Requires two sets.

⑥ Discount schedule PSS

Accessories

Item	Suffix code ①	
Softstarters		
Door mounted reset	K	
E-Stop	T	
Start-stop pushbutton	A	
2 position selector switch	C	
3 position selector switch	D	
Pilot light run	E	
Start-stop pushbutton & pilot light	F	
2 position selector switch & pilot light	H	
3 position selector switch & pilot light	J	
Shunt rated (AC1) bypass contactor	M	
Isolation contactor	W	
Across the line rated (AC3) contactor with emergency bypass control ③	B	
Remote keypad	R	
Service entrance, 3-wire	SE3	
Service entrance, 4-wire	SE4	
Lightning arrester	LA	
Space heater, 100W with thermostat	SH	
Emergency bypass control for PSTB ③	X	
Auxiliary relays		
Type N control relay (4 pole)	CR	
Electronic timer		
1.5 – 30s On Delay	TN30	
5 – 100s On Delay	TN100	
1.5 – 30s Off Delay	TF30	
5 – 100s Off Delay	TF100	
Phase failure phase reversal ②	PFPR	
Undervoltage relay	UV	
Overvoltage relay	OV	
Ground fault protection	GFP	
Meters & metering		
Current transformer	CT	
Ammeter (including C.T.)	AM	
Ammeter & ammeter switch	AMS	
Voltmeter	VM	
Voltmeter & voltmeter switch	VMS	
Elapsed time meter	ETM	
Operation counter	OC	
Wattmeter	WM	

Additional auxiliary contact blocks for bypass or isolation contactors

Contact configuration	Suffix code	
1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	11	
2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	22	
3 N.O. & 3 N.C.	33	

① Add the suffix code after the last digit of the catalog number.

② Included as standard in the PST.

③ Control includes panel mounted Norm/E-Bypass switch, START/STOP pushbutton & Class 10 external overload, unless otherwise specified.

Accessories

Communications

DeviceNet Fieldbus connectors & accessories

Softstarters
Type PST



DeviceNet FieldBusPlug

Designation FieldBusPlug	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
DeviceNet	0.25 m	.20	DNP21-FBP.025	1SAJ230000R0003	\$ 286.47
DeviceNet	0.50 m	.22	DNP21-FBP.050	1SAJ230000R0005	286.47
DeviceNet	1.00 m	.29	DNP21-FBP.100	1SAJ230000R0010	286.47
DeviceNet	5.00 m	.79	DNP21-FBP.500	1SAJ230000R0050	304.83

Ready-made DeviceNet fieldbus interface with various cable lengths

- Applicable on all FBP motor starters and other devices
- Degree of protection IP65, diagnostic LED

DeviceNet round cable for bus junctions

Designation	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
DeviceNet round cable with female connector	0.50 m	.09	DNF11-FBP.050	1SAJ923002R0005	\$ 48.21
DeviceNet round cable with male connector	0.50 m	.09	DNM11-FBP.050	1SAJ923003R0005	49.96

Ready made bus cable with an M12 connector and an open cable end.

- Applicable on all bus junctions such as DeviceNet couplers or devices with an integrated DeviceNet interface.

DeviceNet round cable for bus extension

Designation	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
DeviceNet extension cable	1 m	0.18	DNX11-FBP.100 ②	1SAJ923001R0010	\$ 70.93
	3 m	0.44	DNX11-FBP.300 ②	1SAJ923001R0030	114.96
	5 m	0.68	DNX11-FBP.500 ②	1SAJ923001R0050	148.74
	100 m	12.30	DNC11-FBP.999 ③	1SAJ923004R1000	1517.12

DeviceNet round cable and accessories for bus extension – Bus cable & coupling accessories

Designation	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
DeviceNet round cable male connector	.33	DNM11-FBP.0 ①	1SAJ923005R0001	\$ 108.56
DeviceNet round cable female connector	.33	DNF11-FBP.0 ①	1SAJ923006R0001	

DeviceNet termination resistor

Designation	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
DeviceNet termination resistor, 120 Ohm	.05	DNR11-FBP.120	1SAJ923007R0001	\$ 37.22

To connect the PST Softstarter to a fieldbus system

You need specific software for PLC setup which is available free from the ABB Inc. web site; see the Resources section at the bottom of the Softstarter product page at www.abb-control.com/products/softstarters.htm. If you need help or advice, please contact your local ABB office.

- ① Includes five connectors.
- ② Ready made bus cable with M12 male and female connectors.
- ③ Cable only. Connectors not provided.

Accessories Communications Profibus DP Fieldbus connectors & accessories



Profibus DP FieldBusPlug

Designation FieldBusPlug	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Profibus DP-FBP	0.25 m	.20	PDP21-FBP.025	1SAJ240000R0003	\$ 390.39
Profibus DP-FBP	0.50 m	.22	PDP21-FBP.050	1SAJ240000R0005	390.39
Profibus DP-FBP	1.00 m	.29	PDP21-FBP.100	1SAJ240000R0010	390.39
Profibus DP-FBP	5.00 m	.79	PDP21-FBP.500	1SAJ240000R0050	409.43

Ready-made Profibus DP fieldbus interface with various cable lengths.

- Applicable on all FBP motor starters and other devices.
- Degree of protection IP65, diagnostic LED.

Profibus DP round cable for bus junctions

Designation	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Profibus DP round cable with female connector	0.50 m	.09	PDF11-FBP.050	1SAJ924002R0005	\$ 45.70
Profibus DP round cable with male connector	0.50 m	.09	PDM11-FBP.050	1SAJ924003R0005	

Ready made bus cable with an M12 connector an an open cable end.

- Applicable on all bus junctions such as Profibus DB couplers or devices with an integrated Profibus DB interface.

Profibus DP round cable for bus extension

Designation	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Profibus DP extension cable	1 m	0.18	PDX11-FBP.100 ①	1SAJ924001R0010	\$ 64.75
	3 m	0.44	PDX11-FBP.300 ①	1SAJ924001R0030	99.03
	5 m	0.68	PDX11-FBP.500 ①	1SAJ924001R0050	133.30
	100 m	12.30	PDC11-FBP.999 ②	1SAJ924004R1000	1416.82

Profibus DP accessories for bus extension

Designation	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Profibus DP male connector	.07	PDM11-FBP.0	1SAJ924005R0001	\$ 38.09
Profibus DP female connector	.07	PDF11-FBP.0	1SAJ924006R0001	

Profibus DP termination resistor

Designation	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Profibus DP termination resistor, 150 Ohm	.02	PDR11-FBP.150	1SAJ924007R0001	\$ 251.16

To connect the PST Softstarter to a fieldbus system

You need specific software for PLC setup which is available free from the ABB Inc. web site; see the Resources section at the bottom of the Softstarter product page at www.abb-control.com/products/softstarters.htm. If you need help or advice, please contact your local ABB office.



① Ready made bus cable with M12 male and female connectors.
② Cable only. Connectors not provided.

Accessories

Communications

Modbus RTU Fieldbus connectors & accessories

Softstarters
Type PST



Modbus FieldBusPlug

Designation FieldBusPlug	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Modbus RTU-FBP	0.25 m	.20	MPR21-FBP.025	1SAJ250000R0003	\$ 333.44
Modbus RTU-FBP	0.50 m	.22	MPR21-FBP.050	1SAJ250000R0005	338.25
Modbus RTU-FBP	1.00 m	.29	MPR21-FBP.100	1SAJ250000R0010	343.32
Modbus RTU-FBP	5.00 m	.79	MPR21-FBP.500	1SAJ250000R0050	355.11

Ready-made Modbus fieldbus interface with various cable lengths

- Applicable on all FBP motor starters and other devices
- Degree of protection IP65, diagnostic LED

Modbus round cable for bus junctions ②

Designation	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Modbus round cable with female connector	0.50 m	.09	DNF11-FBP.050	1SAJ923002R0005	\$ 48.21
Modbus round cable with male connector	0.50 m	.09	DNM11-FBP.050	1SAJ923003R0005	49.96

Ready made bus cable with an M12 connector and an open cable end.

- Applicable on all bus junctions such as Modbus couplers or devices with an integrated Modbus interface.

Modbus round cable for bus extension ②

Designation	Cable length	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Modbus extension cable	1 m	0.18	DNX11-FBP.100 ③	1SAJ923001R0010	\$ 70.93
	3 m	0.44	DNX11-FBP.300 ③	1SAJ923001R0030	114.96
	5 m	0.68	DNX11-FBP.500 ③	1SAJ923001R0050	148.74
	100 m	12.30	DNC11-FBP.999 ③	1SAJ923004R1000	1517.12

Modbus round cable and accessories for bus extension ② – Bus cable & coupling accessories

Designation	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Modbus round cable male connector	.33	DNM11-FBP.0 ①	1SAJ923005R0001	\$ 108.56
Modbus round cable female connector	.33	DNF11-FBP.0 ①	1SAJ923006R0001	

Modbus termination resistor ②

Designation	Weight lbs	Type	Catalog number	List price
Modbus termination resistor, 120 Ohm	.05	DNR11-FBP.120	1SAJ923007R0001	\$ 37.22

To connect the PST Softstarter to a fieldbus system

You need specific software for PLC setup which is available free from the ABB Inc. web site; see the Resources section at the bottom of the Softstarter product page at www.abb-control.com/products/softstarters.htm. If you need help or advice, please contact your local ABB office.

- ① Includes five connectors.
- ② Modbus accessories are the same as DeviceNet accessories.
- ③ Ready made bus cable with M12 male and female connectors.
- ④ Cable only. Connectors not provided.

Technical data

PST30 – 300

PSTB370 – 1050

	PST30 – 300	PSTB370 – 1050
Rated insulation voltage U_i	690 V	690 V
Rated operational voltage U_e	208 – 690 V	208 – 690 V
Starting capacity at max rated current I_r	500% for 30 sec	500% for 30 sec
Number of starts per hour	30 ①	10 ①
Overload capability Overload Class	10 – 30	10 – 30
Service factor	115 %	115 % (PSTB370 – PSTB840) 100 % (PSTB1050)
Ambient temperature		
During operation	$\pm 0 \dots +50$ °C ②	$\pm 0 \dots +50$ °C ②
During storage	$-25 \dots +70$ °C	$-25 \dots +70$ °C
Altitudes Maximum altitude	4000 m ③	4000 m ③
Degree of protection		
Main circuit	IP10 (PST30 ... 72) IP00 (PST85 ... 300)	IP00 (all)
Supply and Control circuit	IP20	IP20
Main circuit		
Built in By-pass contactor	No	Yes
Cooling system - Fan cooled (thermostat controlled)	Yes	Yes
Supply circuit		
Control voltage – one range	100 ... 250 V, 50/60 Hz +10 %/-15 %	100 ... 250 V 50/60 Hz +10 %/-15 %
HMI for settings (Human Machine Interface)		
20 segment display	Yes	Yes
Keypad with two selection keys and two navigating keys	Yes	Yes
Plain text in 12 languages (English, German, Italian, Chinese, Finnish, Swedish, French, Spanish, Dutch, Russian, Turkish & Portuguese)	Yes	Yes
Remote HMI for settings (PSTEK) (Human Machine Interface)		
20 segment display	Yes	Yes
Keypad with two selection keys and two navigating keys	Yes	Yes
Plain text in 12 languages (English, German, Italian, Chinese, Finnish, Swedish, French, Spanish, Dutch, Russian, Turkish & Portuguese)	Yes	Yes
Approvals: UL, Type 1, 12, 4/4X		
Upload Parameters	Yes	Yes
Download Parameters	Yes	Yes

	PST30 – 300	PSTB370 – 1050
Signal relays		
Number of programmable signal relays (Each relay can be programmed to be Run, By-pass or Event signal)	3	3
K4 – Default as Run signal	Yes	Yes
K5 – Default as By-pass signal	Yes	Yes
K6 – Default as Event signal	Yes	Yes
Rated operational voltage U_e	250 V	250 V
Rated thermal current I_{th}	5 A	5 A
Rated operational current I_e at AC-15 ($U_e = 250$ V)	1.5 A	1.5 A
Control circuit /Hardware inputs		
Internal 24 V DC (10 mA closed)	Yes	Yes
Start / Stop inputs	Yes	Yes
Two extra programmable inputs (Each input can be programmed to be None, Reset, Enable, Jog, DOL or Start motor 2 (or 3)).	Yes	Yes
Signal indication LED's		
Run power on – Green	Yes	Yes
Fault - Red	Yes	Yes
Protection - Yellow	Yes	Yes
Protections		
Electronic overload	Yes	Yes
Adjustable tripping classes - Class 10 A, 10, 20 and 30	Yes	Yes
Dual ramp (separate overload function for start and run)	Yes	Yes
PTC connection	Yes	Yes
Locked rotor protection	Yes	Yes
Underload protection	Yes	Yes
Phase imbalance	Yes	Yes
High current ($8 \times I_e$)	Yes	Yes
Phase reversal protection	Yes	Yes
Warnings (pre-warning)		
High current	Yes	Yes
Low current (underload)	Yes	Yes
Overload trip	Yes	Yes
Overtemp. thyristors (SCR)	Yes	Yes
Start of several motors		
Possible to set up and start three different motors	Yes	Yes
Field bus connection		
Connection for ABB FielBusPlug	Yes	Yes
AS-I (option cable)	Yes	Yes
DeviceNet (option cable)	Yes	Yes
Profibus DP (option cable)	Yes	Yes

PSTB Integrated bypass ratings

	PSTB370	PSTB470	PSTB570	PSTB720	PSTB840	PSTB1050
Contactor type	AF300	AF300	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF750
AC3 Rating @ 480V	HP 250	250	400	500	600	600
AC3 Rating	A 302	302	480	590	720	720

① Valid for 50 % on time and 50 % off time, with $3.5 \times I_e$ for 7 seconds. If other data is required, please contact your sales office

② Above 40 °C up to max. 50 °C reduce the rated current by 0.8 % per °C.

③ When used at high altitudes above 1000 meters, consult factory.

Technical data

Display settings

Major possible settings and the displayed text and the set default values

Description	Text on display (Eng)	Values on display	Default value
Motor FLA	Setting I _e	9.0 ... 1380 A divided into 19 overlapping ranges.	See table, page 5.38
Time for start ramp	Start Ramp	1 ... 30 s, 1 ... 120 s (Range depends on Start Range)	10 s
Time for stop ramp	Stop Ramp	0 ... 30 s, 0 ... 120 s (Range depends on Stop Range)	0 s
Initial voltage for start ramp	Init Volt	30 ... 70 %	30 %
End voltage for stop ramp	End Volt	30 ... 70 %	30 %
Step down voltage	Step Down	30 ... 100 %	100 %
Level of the current limit.	Current Lim	2.0 ... 5.0 x I _e	4.0 x I _e
Selection of Kick start	Kick Start	Yes, No	No
Level of Kick start if selected	Kick Level	50 ... 100 %	50 %
Time for Kick start if selected	Kick Time	0.1 ... 1.5 s	0.2
Selectable range for start ramp	Start Range	1 ... 30 s, 1 ... 120 s	1 ... 30 s
Selectable range for stop ramp	Stop Range	0 ... 30 s, 0 ... 120 s	0 ... 30 s
Overload protection	Overload	No, Normal, Dual	Normal
Overload Class	OL Class	10A, 10, 20, 30	10
Overload Class, Dual type, Start Class	OL Class S	10A, 10, 20, 30	10
Overload Class, Dual type, Run Class	OL Class R	10A, 10, 20, 30	10
Type of operation for overload protection	OL Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
Locked rotor protection	Locked Rotor	Yes, No	No
Trip level for locked rotor protection	Lock R Lev	3.0 ... 8.0 x I _e	4.0 x I _e
Trip time for locked rotor protection	Lock R Time	0.2 ... 10 s	1.0 s
Type of operation for locked rotor protection	Lock R Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
Underload protection	Underload	Yes, No	No
Trip level for Underload protection	Underl Lev	0.4 ... 0.8 x I _e	0.8 x I _e
Trip time for Underload protection	Underl Time	1 ... 30 s	10 s
Type of operation for Underload protection	Underl Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
Phase imbalance protection	Phase Imb	Yes, No	No
Trip level for phase imbalance protection	Ph Imb Lev	10 ... 80 %	80 %
Type of operation for phase imbalance protection	Ph Imb Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
High current protection	High I	Yes, No	No
Type of operation for high current protection	High I Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
Phase reversal protection	Phase Rev	Yes, No	No
Type of operation for phase reversal protection	Ph Rev Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
PTC protection	PTC	Yes, No	No
Type of operation for PTC protection	PTC Op	Stop-M, Stop-A	Stop-M
An external Bypass contactor is used	Ext ByPass	Yes, No	No
High current warning	Warn I=High	Yes, No	No
Trip level for high current warning	Wa I=H Lev	0.5 ... 5.0 x I _e	1.2 x I _e
Low current warning	Warn I=Low	Yes, No	No
Trip level for low current warning	Wa I=L Lev	0.4 ... 1.0 x I _e	0.5 x I _e
Overload warning	Warn OL	Yes, No	No
Trip level for overload warning	Wa OL Lev	40 ... 99 %	90 %
Thyristor overload warning	Warn SCR OL	Yes, No	Yes
Type of operation for phase loss fault	Ph Loss Op	Stop-M, Stop-A	Stop-M
Type of operation for by-pass fault	BP Fault Op	Stop-M, Stop-A, Ind	Stop-M
Type of operation for fieldbus fault	FB Fault Op	Stop-M, Stop-A	Stop-M
Type of operation for frequency fault	Freq F Op	Stop-M, Stop-A	Stop-M
Type of operation for heat sink over temperature fault	HS Temp Op	Stop-M, Stop-A	Stop-M
Type of operation for thyristor short circuit fault	SCR SC Op	Stop-M, Stop-A	Stop-M
Function of programmable input In_0	In0	None, Reset, Enable, Jog, DOL, Start 2	Reset
Function of programmable input In_1	In1	None, Reset, Enable, Jog, DOL, Start 3	Reset
Function of programmable relay output K4	Relay K4	Run, TOR, Event	Run
Function of programmable relay output K5	Relay K5	Run, TOR, Event	TOR
Function of programmable relay output K6	Relay K6	Run, TOR, Event	Event
Control of the softstarter with fieldbus	Fieldb Ctrl	Yes, No	No
Number of sequences for sequence start.	No of Seq	No, 2, 3	No
1 st sequence, time for start ramp	Start Ramp1	1 ... 30 s, 1 ... 120 s (Range depends on Start Range)	10 s
1 st sequence, initial voltage for start ramp	Init Volt1	30 ... 70 %	30 %
1 st sequence, current limit	Curr Lim1	2.0 ... 5.0 x I _e	4.0 x I _e
1 st sequence, setting current	1st Set I _e	9.0 ... 1380 A divided into 19 overlapping ranges	See table, page 5.38
2 nd sequence, time for start ramp	Start Ramp2	1 ... 30 s, 1 ... 120 s (Range depends on Start Range)	10 s
2 nd sequence, initial voltage for start ramp	Init Volt2	30 ... 70 %	30 %
2 nd sequence, current limit	Curr Lim2	2.0 ... 5.0 x I _e	4.0 x I _e
2 nd sequence, setting current	2nd Set I _e	9.0 ... 1380 A divided into 19 overlapping ranges	See table, page 5.38



Technical data

Display settings

Tripping curves

Major possible settings and the displayed text and the set default values

Description	Text on display (Eng)	Values on display	Default value
Time for start ramp	Start Ramp	1...30 s, 1...120 s (Range depends on Start Range)	10 s
Initial voltage for start ramp	Init Volt	30 ... 70 %	30 %
Current limit	Curr Lim	2.0 ... 5.0 x I _e	4.0 x I _e
Motor FLA	Set I _e	9.0 ... 1380 A divided into 19 overlapping ranges	See table, page 5.38
Language to use on display	Language	US/UK, FI, SE, PT, NL, IT, FR, ES, DE, CN	US/UK
Time for display automatic turn off	LCD Auto Off	1 ... 255 min	15 min
Password for display	Password	No, 1 ... 255	1
Type of date presentation	Date Type	ISO, CE, US	ISO
Year	Date Year	2001...2060	Individual
Month	Date Month	1 ...12	Individual
Day	Date Day	1 ... 31	Individual
Hour	Time Hour	0 ... 23	Individual
Minutes	Time Min	0 ... 59	Individual

Tripping curves for the integrated electronic overload

All units have an integrated electronic overload possible to set on four different tripping classes. Below, you will find a curve for each tripping class in cold state.

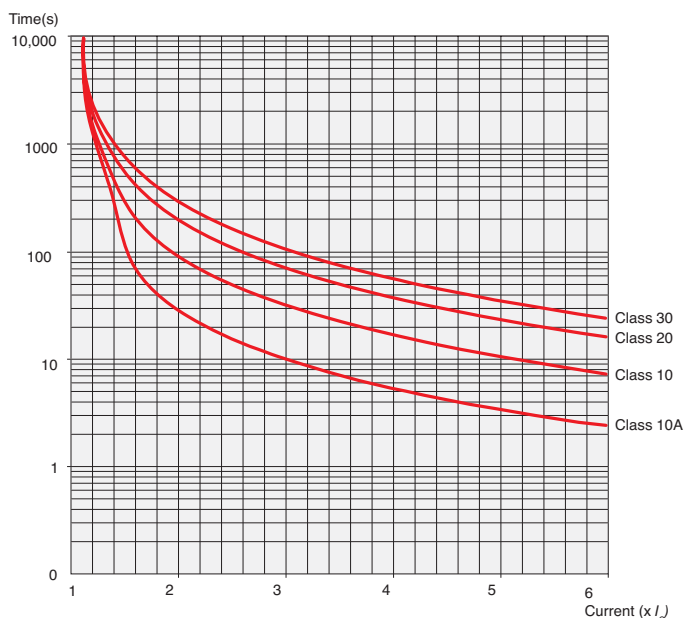


ABB FieldBusPlug

Controlling possibilities when using different field buses

Item	ASI	DeviceNet	Profibus DP
Simple control (start/stop etc)	X	X	X
Complete control	—	X	X
Simple status information	X	X	X
Detailed status information	—	X	X
Possibilities to write parameters	—	X	X
Possibilities to read parameters	—	X	—

For more detailed information, please refer to the LV021 (1SXU 132 021 M0201) Installation and Maintenance manual, available at ABB Inc. web site. See the Resources section at the bottom of the Softstarters product page at: www.abb-control.com/products/softstarters.htm. Click on the Literature Library File Downloads link which will take you to the Softstarters section of the Literature Library. Right click on LV021 (1SXU 132 021 M0201) to download the manual. If you need help or advice, please contact your local ABB office.

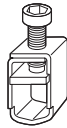
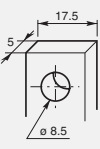
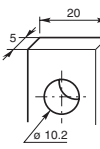
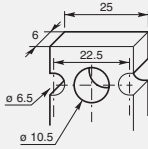
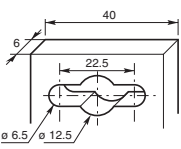
Technical data

PST30 – 300

PSTB370 – 1050

Softstarters
Type PST

Cross section of connectable cables

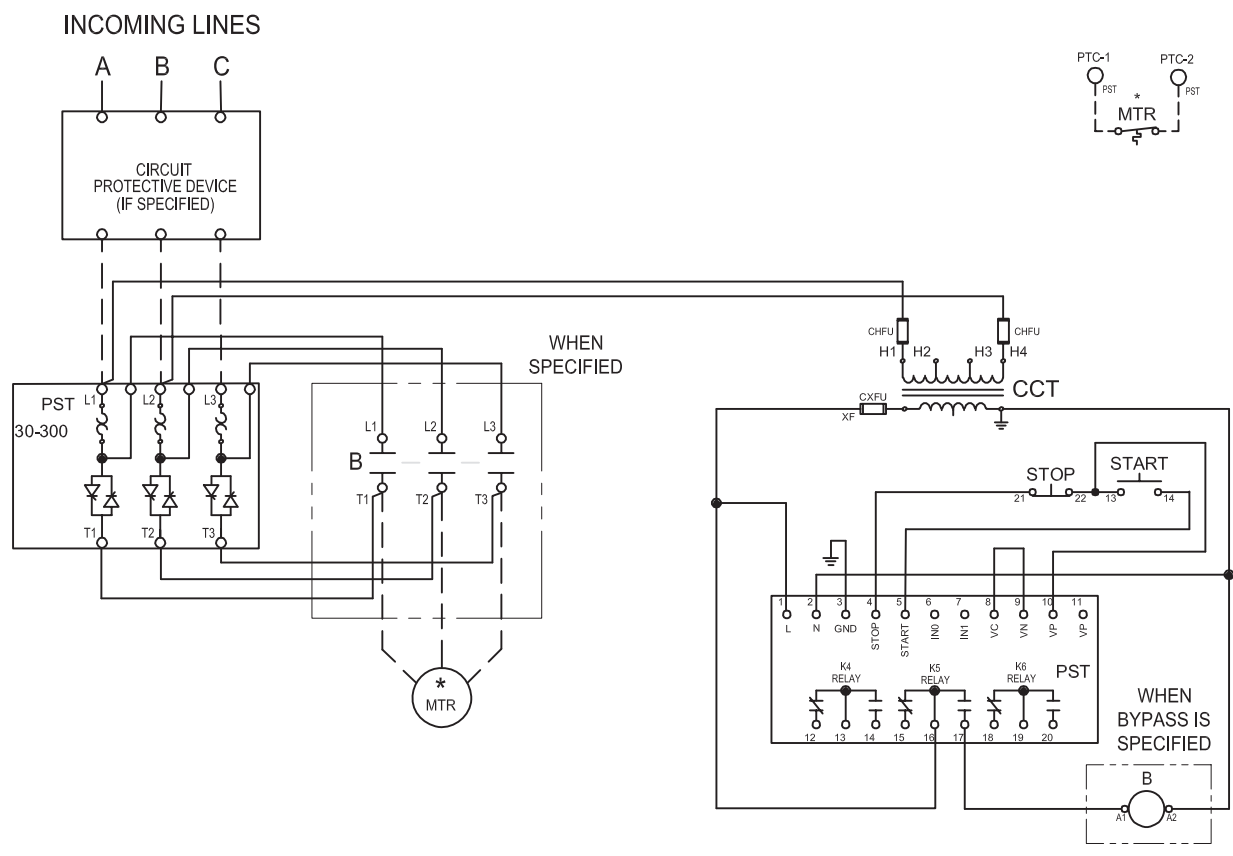
		Type of softstarter				
		PST30 ... 72	PST85 ... 142	PST175 ... 300	PSTB370 ... 470	PSTB570 ... 1050
Main circuit						
Available terminals:	L1, L2, L3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	T1, T2, T3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(For external by-pass):	B1, B2, B3	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Connection clamp						
Solid/Stranded	1 x mm ²	10 ... 95	See page 5.31	See page 5.31	See page 5.31	See page 5.31
Solid/Stranded	1 x mm ²	6 ... 35	See page 5.31	See page 5.31	See page 5.31	See page 5.31
Tightening torque (recommended), Nm		6.0	See page 5.31	See page 5.31	See page 5.31	See page 5.31
Connection bar		No				
Width and thickness	mm	–				
Hole diameter	mm	–	ø 8.5	ø 10.2	ø 10.5	ø 6.5 / ø 12.5
Tightening torque (recommended), Nm		–	9	18	40	49
Supply and control circuit						
Connection clamp		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid/Stranded	1 x mm ²	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Solid/Stranded	1 x mm ²	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Tightening torque (recommended), Nm		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

Fuse ratings and power losses

For softstarter	Recommended ABB Overload protection		Max power loss at rated I _e W	Maximum fuse ratings - main circuit			Ferraz fuses		Power requirements supply circuit VA/VA pull in
	Type	Current range A		A	Type	Holder	A	Type	
PST									
PST30	Integrated	9... 35	100	80	170M1366	170H1007	100	6.6 URB 000 D08V 0100	5
PST37	Integrated	12...46	120	125	170M1368	170H1007	160	6.6 URB 000 D08V 0160	5
PST44	Integrated	15...58	140	160	170M1369	170H1007	200	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0200	5
PST50	Integrated	15...58	160	160	170M1369	170H1007	200	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0200	5
PST72	Integrated	23...86	230	250	170M1371	170H1007	315	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0315	5
PST85	Integrated	30...115	270	315	170M1372	170H1007	400	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0400	10
PST105	Integrated	38...144	325	400	170M3019	170H3004	400	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0400	10
PST142	Integrated	45...173	435	450	170M3020	170H3004	500	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0500	10
PST175	Integrated	60...230	540	500	170M3021	170H3004	550	6.6 URD 30 D08A 0550	15
PST210	Integrated	75...288	645	630	170M5012	170H3004	630	6.6 URD 31 D08A 0630	15
PST250	Integrated	75...288	765	700	170M5013	170H3004	630	6.6 URD 31 D08A 0630	15
PST300	Integrated	90...345	920	900	170M5015	170H3004	900	6.6 URD 31 D11A 0900	15
PSTB – 600V									
PSTB370	Integrated	120...460	90	700	170M5013	170H3004	630	6.6 URD 31 D08A 0630	20/480
PSTB470	Integrated	150...575	110	900	170M5015	170H3004	900	6.6 URD 31 D11A 0900	20/480
PSTB570	Integrated	180...690	105	900	170M5015	170H3004	900	6.6 URD 31 D11A 0900	25/900
PSTB720	Integrated	225...863	110	1250	170M5018	170H3004	1250	6.6 URD 33 D11A 1250	25/860
PSTB840	Integrated	300...1160	170	1500	170M5018	170H3004	1600	6.6 URD 33 D11A 1250	25/860
PSTB1050	Integrated	360...1380	170	1800	170M6020	170H3004	2000	6.6 URD 233 PLAF 2000	25/860
PSTB – 690V									
PSTB370	Integrated	120...460	90	700	170M5013	170H3004	630	6.6 URD 31 D08A 0630	20/480
PSTB470	Integrated	150...575	110	900	170M5015	170H3004	900	6.6 URD 31 D11A 0900	20/480
PSTB570	Integrated	180...690	105	900	170M5015	170H3004	900	6.6 URD 31 D11A 0900	25/900
PSTB720	Integrated	225...863	110	1250	170M6018	170H3004	1250	6.6 URD 33 D11A 1250	25/860
PSTB840	Integrated	300...1150	170	1500	170M6018	170H3004	1600	6.6 URD 33 TTFA 1600	25/860
PSTB1050	Integrated	360...1380	170	1600	170M6019	170H3004	1600	6.6 URD 33 TTFA 1600	25/860

Circuit diagrams PST30 – PST300 In-Line

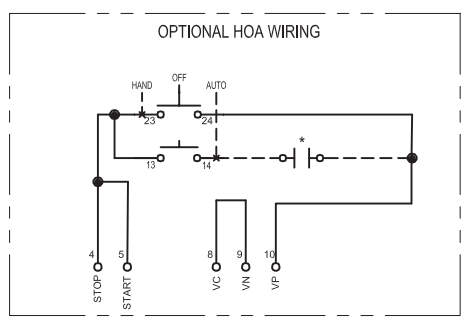
PST30 – PST300



CONNECTION TORQUE: CONSULT SOFT STARTER MANUAL FOR WIRE TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS.

- PST NOTES:**
1. PROG. INPUT In0 FACTORY SET FOR RESET FAULT/OL.
 2. PROG. RELAY K4 FACTORY SET FOR RUN.
 3. PROG. RELAY K5 FACTORY SET FOR AT SPEED.
 4. PROG. RELAY K6 FACTORY SET FOR EVENT.
 5. FUNCTION MOT 1 Ie MUST BE SET TO MOTOR FLA.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFU	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
PTC	THERMAL COUPLE
o 13	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
*	REMOTE DEVICE
Ø	CONNECTION POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

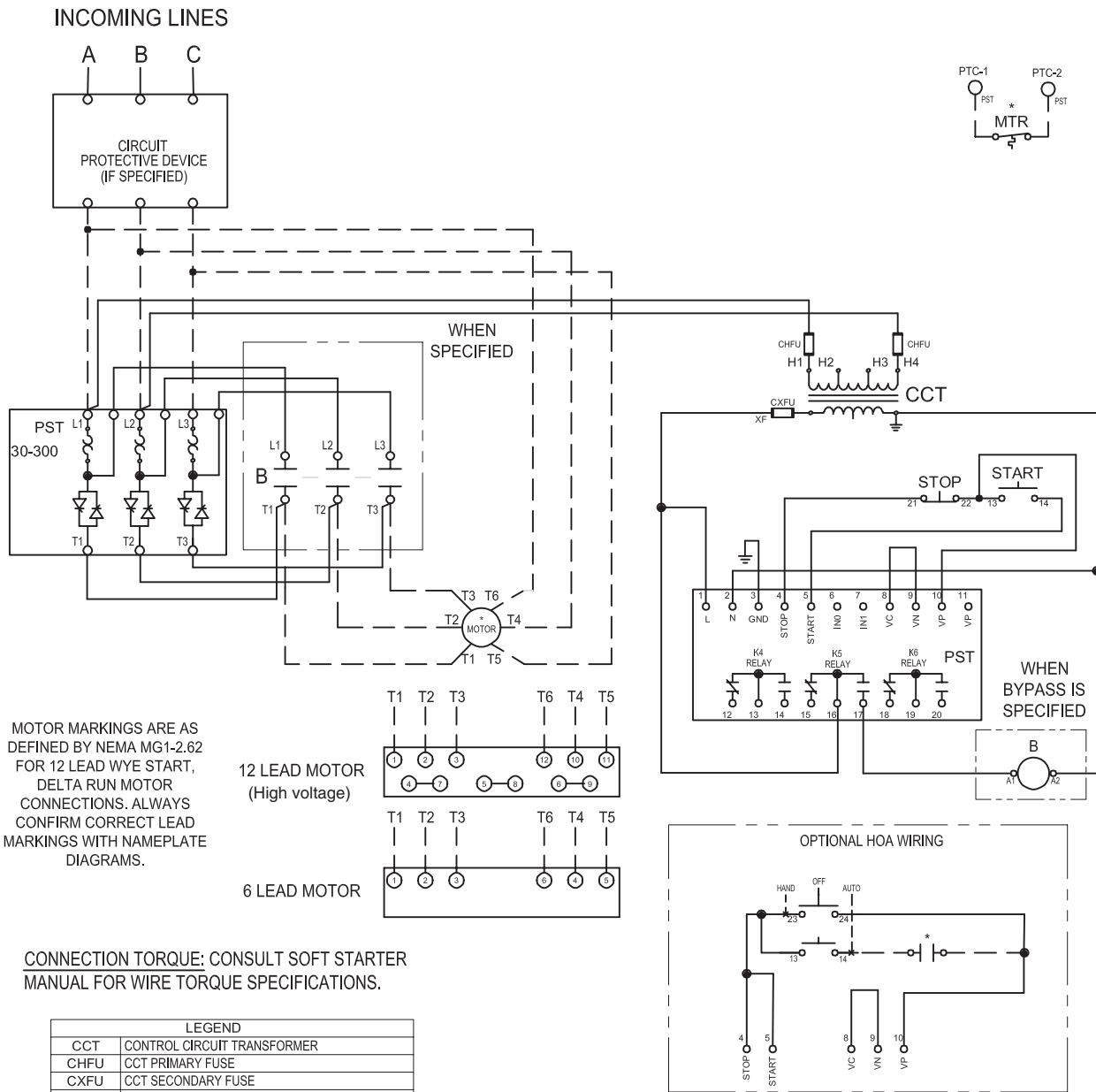


- NOTES**
1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 14 GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE ON CONTACTOR COILS:
RED-ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.
BLUE-ALL DC VOLTAGES
 2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
 3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

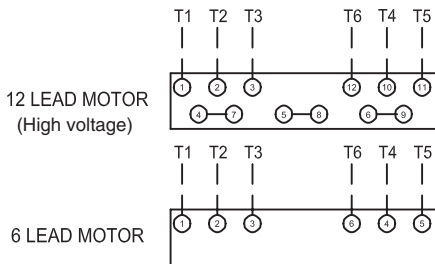
Circuit diagrams PST30 – PST300 Inside Delta

Softstarters
Type PST

PST30 – PST300



MOTOR MARKINGS ARE AS DEFINED BY NEMA MG1-2.62 FOR 12 LEAD WYE START, DELTA RUN MOTOR CONNECTIONS. ALWAYS CONFIRM CORRECT LEAD MARKINGS WITH NAMEPLATE DIAGRAMS.

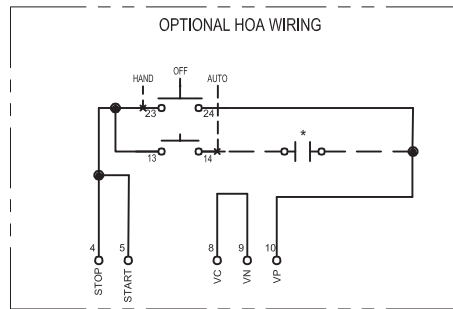


CONNECTION TORQUE: CONSULT SOFT STARTER MANUAL FOR WIRE TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFU	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
PTC	THERMAL COUPLE
o 13	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
*	REMOTE DEVICE
Ø	CONNECTION POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

PST NOTES:

1. PROG. INPUT In0 FACTORY SET FOR RESET FAULT/OL.
2. PROG. RELAY K4 FACTORY SET FOR RUN.
3. PROG. RELAY K5 FACTORY SET FOR AT SPEED.
4. PROG. RELAY K6 FACTORY SET FOR EVENT.
5. FUNCTION MOT 1 le MUST BE SET TO MOTOR FLA.



NOTES

1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 14 GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE ON CONTACTOR COILS:

RED-ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.

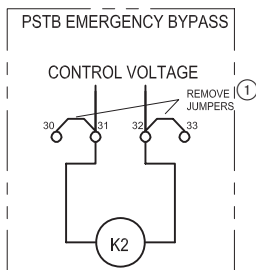
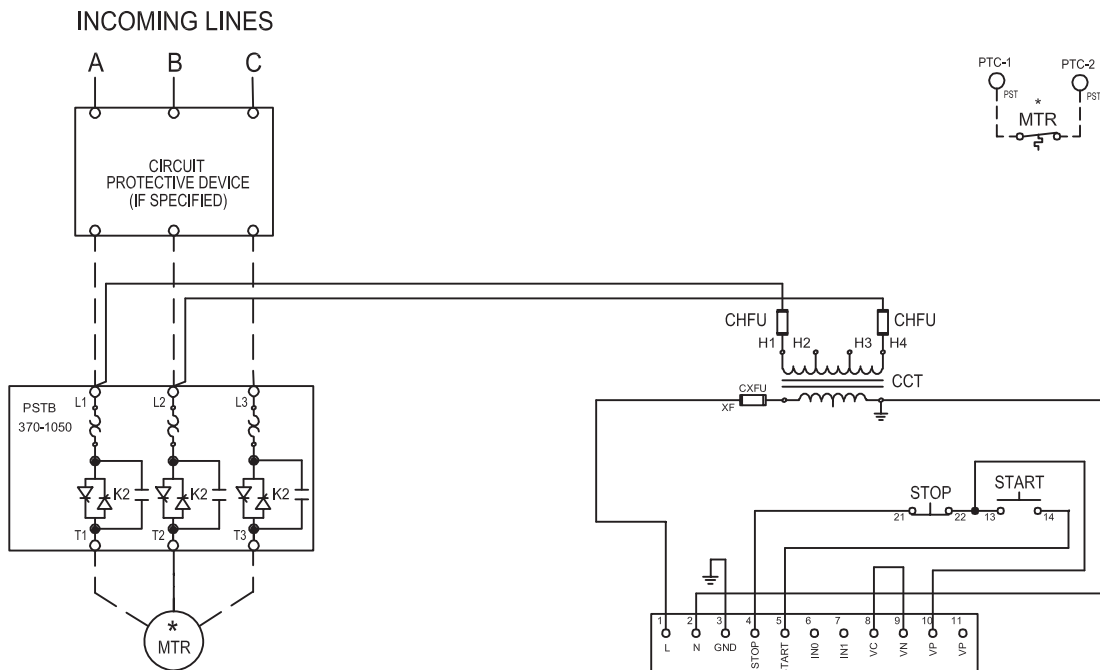
BLUE-ALL DC VOLTAGES

2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

Circuit diagrams

PSTB370 – PSTB1050

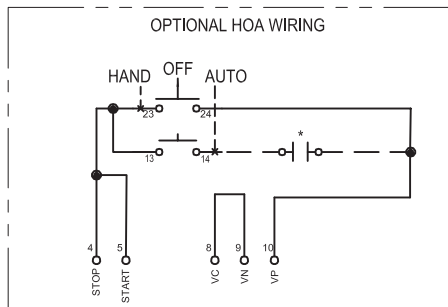
In-Line



CONNECTION TORQUE: CONSULT SOFT STARTER MANUAL FOR WIRE TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS.

PST NOTES:

1. PROG. INPUT In0 FACTORY SET FOR RESET FAULT/OL.
2. PROG. RELAY K4 FACTORY SET FOR RUN.
3. PROG. RELAY K5 FACTORY SET FOR AT SPEED.
4. PROG. RELAY K6 FACTORY SET FOR EVENT.
5. FUNCTION MOT 1 le MUST BE SET TO MOTOR FLA.



NOTES

1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 14 GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE ON CONTACTOR COILS:

RED-ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.

BLUE-ALL DC VOLTAGES

2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

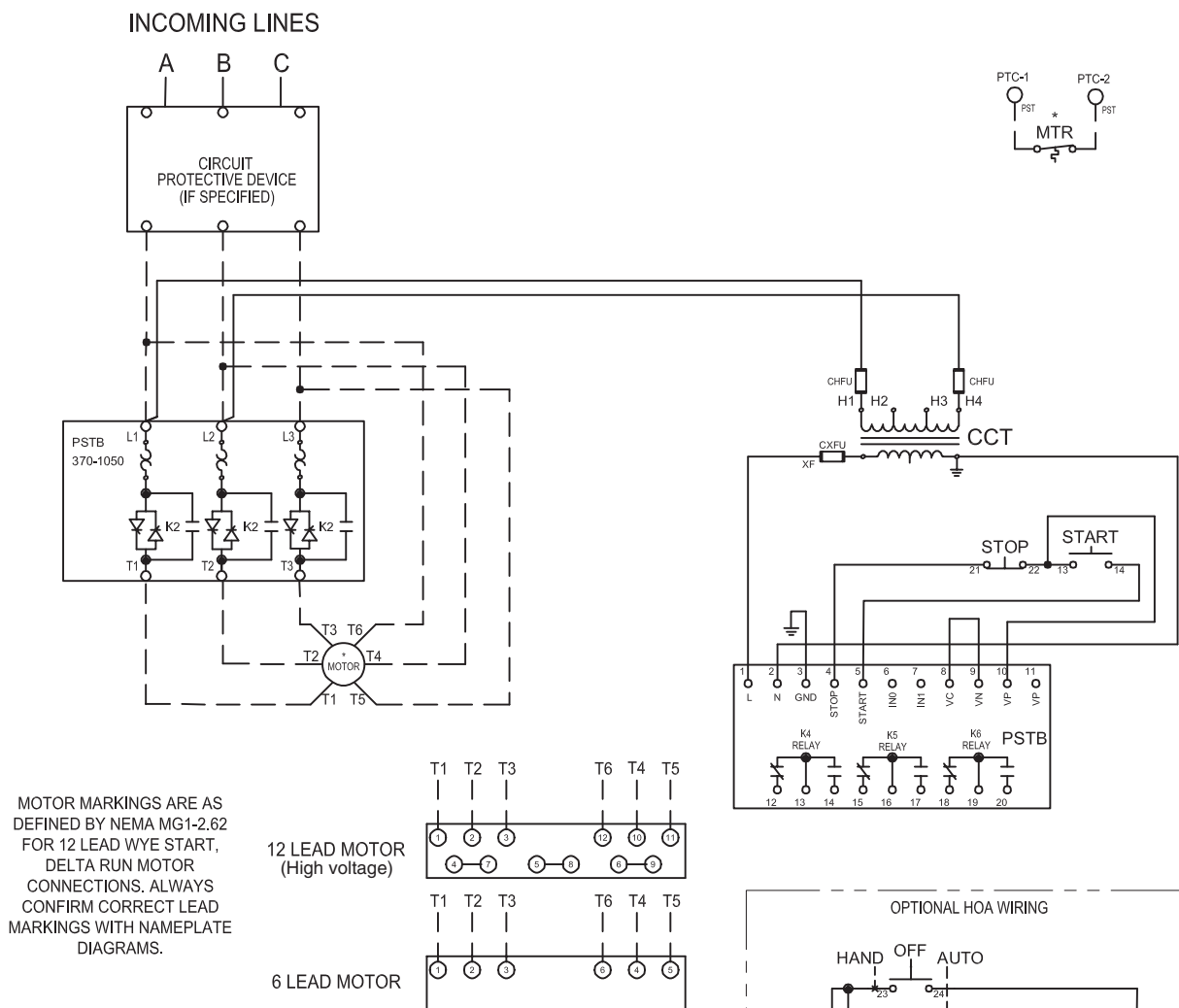
LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFU	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFU	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
PTC	THERMAL COUPLE
o 13	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
*	REMOTE DEVICE
Ø	CONNECTION POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK

Circuit diagrams

PSTB370 – PSTB1050

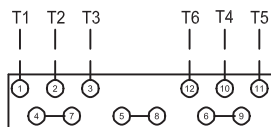
Inside Delta

Softstarters
Type PST

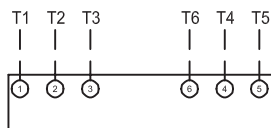


MOTOR MARKINGS ARE AS DEFINED BY NEMA MG1-2.62 FOR 12 LEAD WYE START, DELTA RUN MOTOR CONNECTIONS. ALWAYS CONFIRM CORRECT LEAD MARKINGS WITH NAMEPLATE DIAGRAMS.

12 LEAD MOTOR (High voltage)

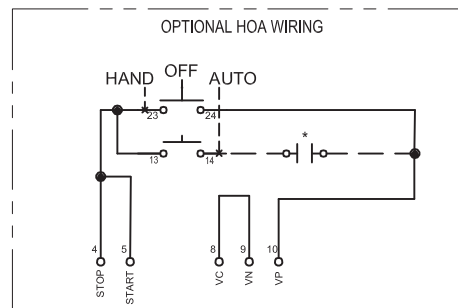
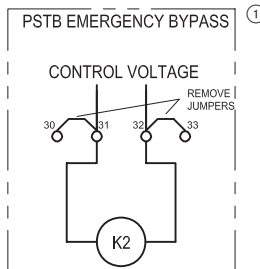


6 LEAD MOTOR



CONNECTION TORQUE: CONSULT SOFT STARTER MANUAL FOR WIRE TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS.

LEGEND	
CCT	CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMER
CHFUF	CCT PRIMARY FUSE
CXFUF	CCT SECONDARY FUSE
B	BYPASS CONTACTOR
PTC	THERMAL COUPLE
o 13	CONN POINT ON DEVICE WITH NUMBER
*	REMOTE DEVICE
Ø	CONNECTION POINT AT TERMINAL BLOCK



NOTES

1. ALL CONTROL WIRING TO BE 14 GA. COLOR OF CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE PER VOLTAGE ON CONTACTOR COILS:

RED-ALL AC VOLTAGES
WHITE MAY BE USED ON THE GROUNDED SIDE OF THE AC CIRCUIT IF SPECIFIED.

BLUE-ALL DC VOLTAGES

2. ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED.
3. DO NOT USE SELECTOR SWITCHES WITH AUTO-RESET OVERLOAD RELAYS.

PST NOTES:

1. PROG. INPUT In0 FACTORY SET FOR RESET FAULT/OL.
2. PROG. RELAY K4 FACTORY SET FOR RUN.
3. PROG. RELAY K5 FACTORY SET FOR AT SPEED.
4. PROG. RELAY K6 FACTORY SET FOR EVENT.
5. FUNCTION MOT 1 Ie MUST BE SET TO MOTOR FLA.

① See page 5.35 for across the line rated (AC3) contactor ratings.

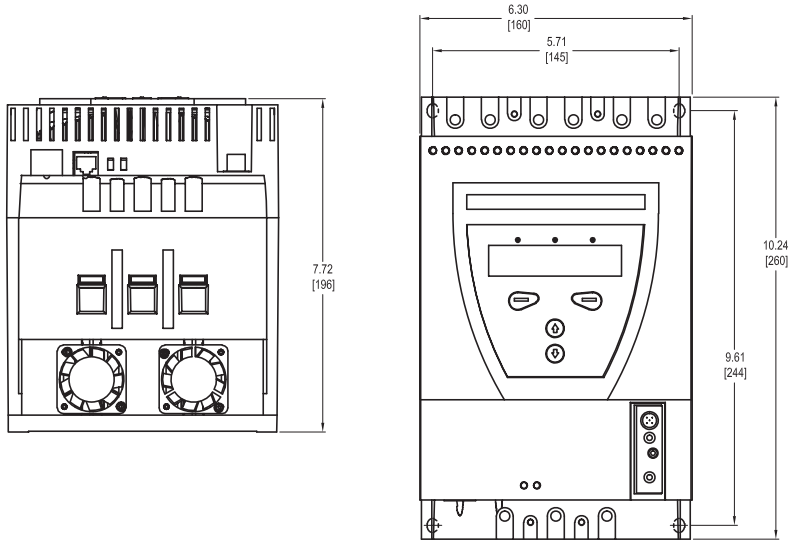
Approximate dimensions

Open

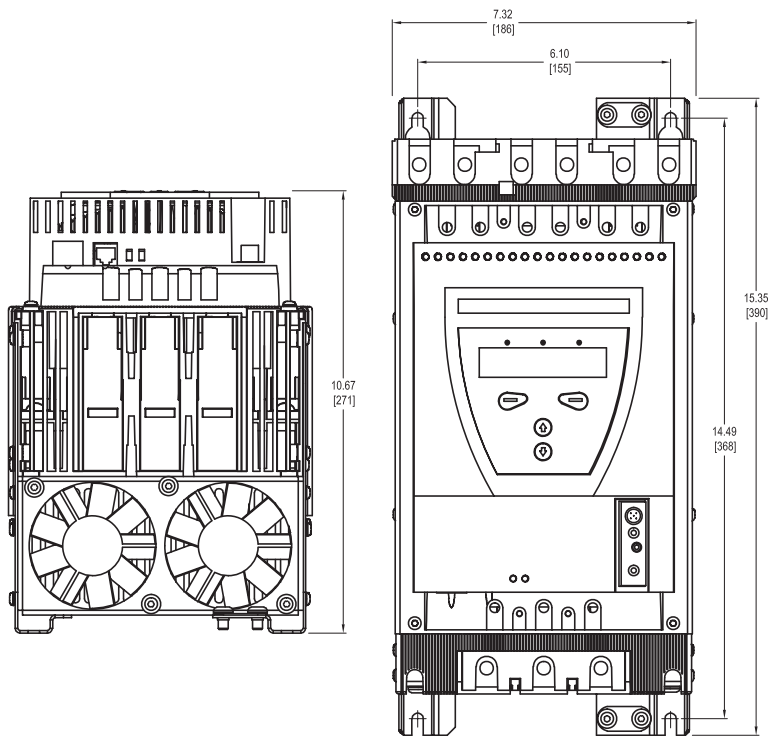
PST30 – PST142

← 00.00 → Inches
00.00 → [Millimeters]

PST30 – PST72



PST85 – PST142



Approximate dimensions

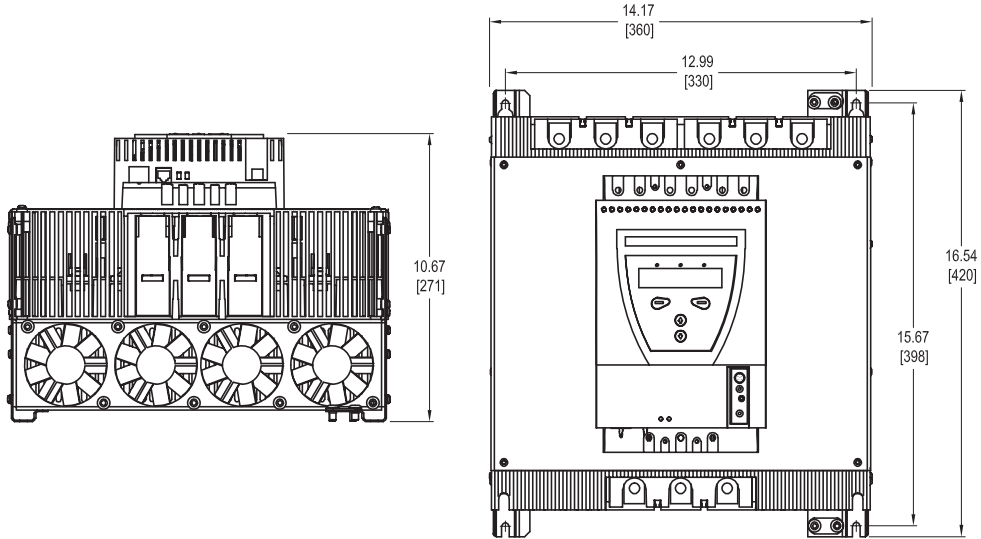
Open

PST175 – PSTB470

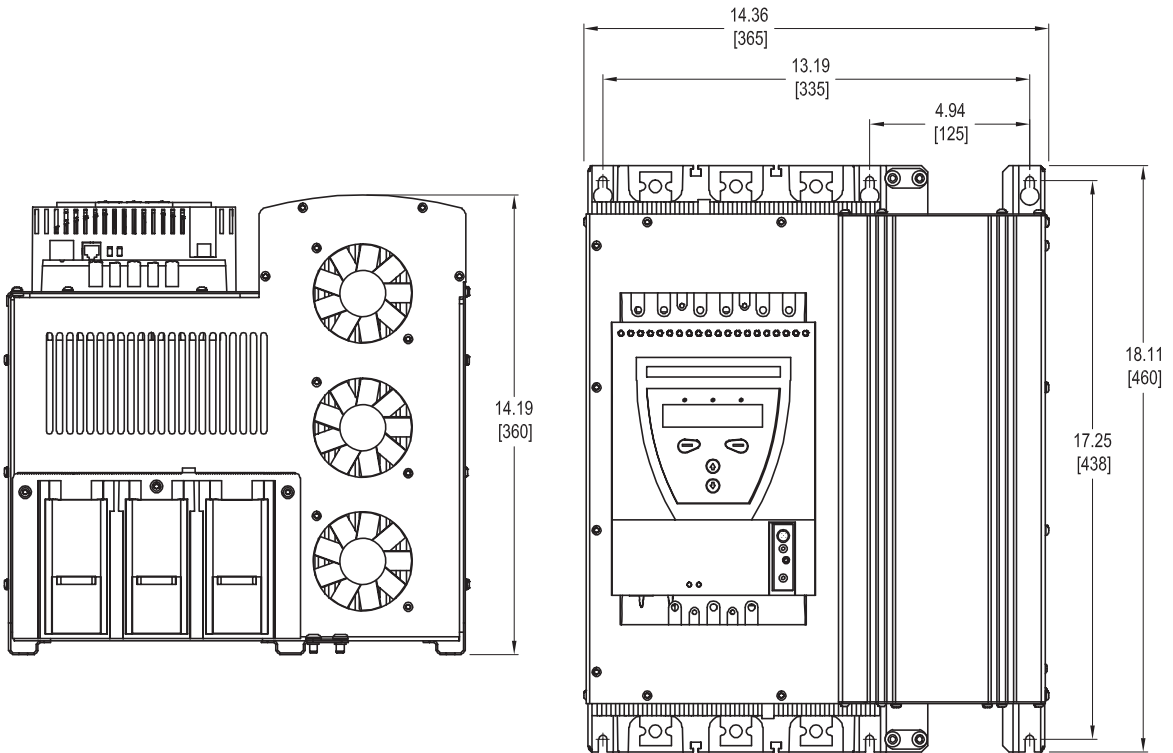


← 00.00 → Inches
00.00 [Millimeters]

PST175 – PST300



PSTB370 – PSTB470





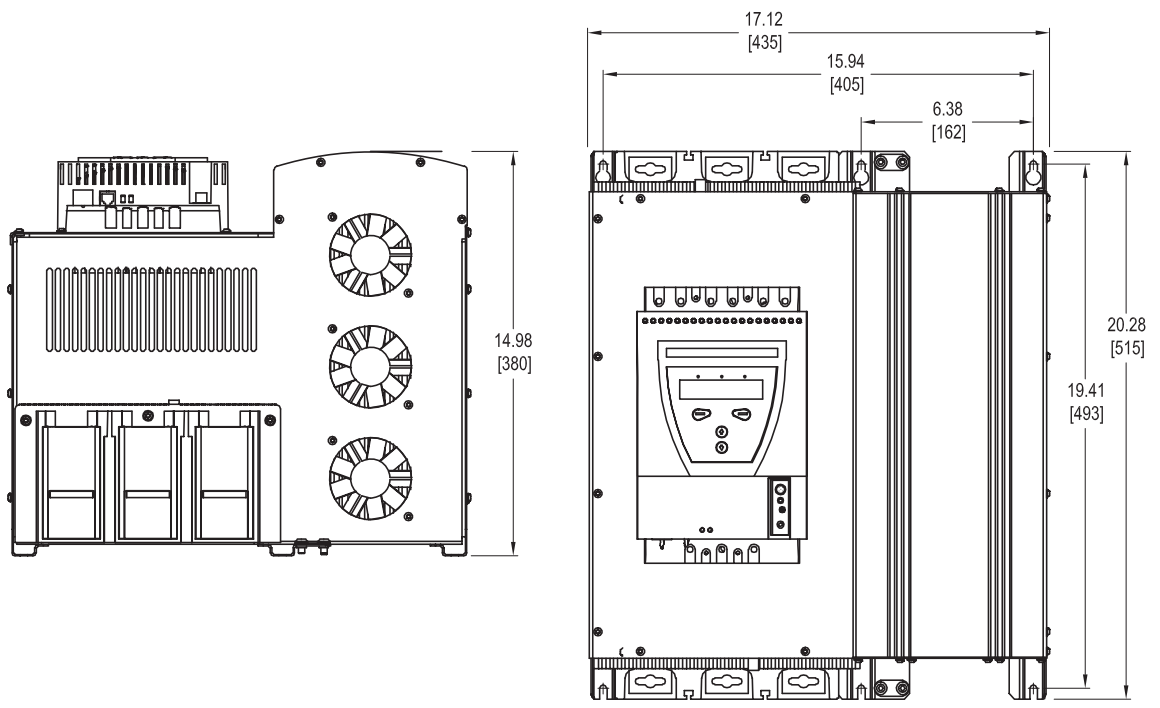
Approximate dimensions

Open

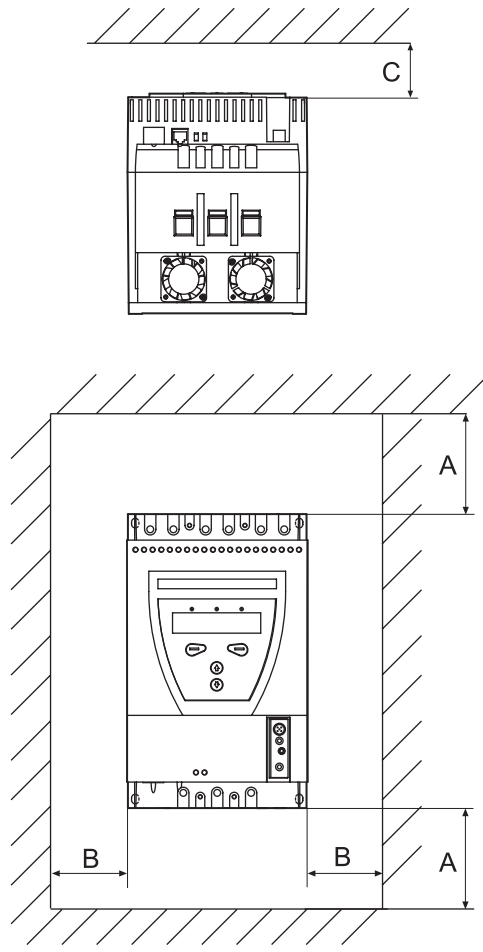
PSTB570 – PSTB1050

← 00.00 → Inches
00.00 [Millimeters]

PSTB570 – PSTB1050



Approximate dimensions
Open
Wall mounting



Softstarter type	A In. / mm	B In. / mm	C In. / mm
PST30 – 72	3.94 / 100	0.39 / 10	0.79 / 20
PST85 – 300	3.94 / 100	0.39 / 10	0.79 / 20
PST175 – 300	3.94 / 100	0.39 / 10	0.79 / 20
PSTB370 – 470	5.91 / 150	0.59 / 15	0.79 / 20
PSTB570 – 1050	5.91 / 150	0.59 / 15	0.79 / 20



Approximate dimensions Enclosed Horsepower to PST Softstarter type cross-reference

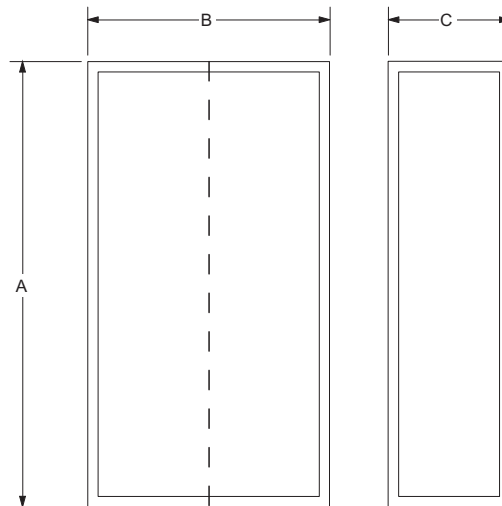
Maximum horsepower in-line

208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	PST Type
5	5	10	10	—	PST30
—	—	—	—	15	
7.5	10	15	20	—	PST30
—	—	—	—	25	
10	10	20	25	—	PST37
—	—	—	—	30	
10	15	25	30	—	PST44
—	—	—	—	40	
15	20	30	40	—	PST50
—	—	—	—	50	
20	25	40	50	—	PST72
—	—	—	—	60	
25	30	50	60	—	PST85
—	—	—	—	75	
30	40	60	75	—	PST105
—	—	—	—	100	
40	50	75	100	—	PST142
—	—	—	—	125	
50	60	100	125	—	PST175
—	—	—	—	150	
60	75	125	150	—	PST210
—	—	—	—	200	
75	100	150	200	—	PST250
—	—	—	—	250	
100	100	150	250	—	PST300
—	—	—	—	300	
125	150	200	300	—	PSTB370
—	—	—	—	350	
—	—	250	350	—	PSTB470
—	—	—	—	400	
150	200	300	400	—	PSTB470
—	—	—	—	500	
200	250	350	500	—	PSTB570
—	—	—	—	600	
250	300	450	600	—	PSTB720
—	—	—	—	700	
300	350	500	700	—	PSTB840
—	—	—	—	800	
350	400	—	800	—	PSTB1050
—	—	—	—	900	
400	450	600	900	—	PSTB1050
—	—	—	—	1000	

Maximum horsepower inside delta

208V	240V	380V	480V	600V	PST Type
7.5	10	15	20	—	PST30
—	—	—	—	25	
10	10	20	25	—	PST30
—	—	—	—	30	
10	15	25	30	—	PST30
—	—	—	—	40	
15	20	30	40	—	PST37
—	—	—	—	50	
20	25	40	50	—	PST44
—	—	—	—	60	
25	30	50	60	—	PST50
—	—	—	—	75	
30	40	60	75	—	PST72
—	—	—	—	100	
40	50	75	100	—	PST85
—	—	—	—	125	
50	60	100	125	—	PST105
—	—	—	—	150	
60	75	125	150	—	PST142
—	—	—	—	200	
75	100	150	200	—	PST175
—	—	—	—	250	
100	100	150	250	—	PST210
—	—	—	—	300	
125	150	200	300	—	PST250
—	—	—	—	350	
—	—	250	350	—	PST300
—	—	—	—	400	
150	200	300	400	—	PST300
—	—	—	—	500	
200	250	350	500	—	PST370
—	—	—	—	600	
250	300	450	600	—	PST470
—	—	—	—	700	
300	350	500	700	—	PST570
—	—	—	—	800	
350	400	—	800	—	PST720
—	—	—	—	900	
400	450	600	900	—	PST720
—	—	—	—	1000	
400	500	800	1000	—	PST720
—	—	—	—	1200	
500	600	900	1200	—	PST840
—	—	—	—	1500	
600	700	1200	1500	—	PST1050
—	—	—	—	1800	

Approximate dimensions Enclosed 208V – 600V



Enclosed, 208V – 600V

Combination	In-Line			Inside Delta		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
PST30 – PST72						
Softstarter only	20	20	12	20	20	12
Softstarter with bypass	20	20	12	20	20	12
Softstarter with fused disconnect	20	20	12	24	20	12
Softstarter with circuit breaker	20	20	12	24	20	12
PST85 – PST142						
Softstarter only	24	20	12	36	24	12
Softstarter with bypass	24	20	12	36	24	12
Softstarter with fused disconnect	30	30	12	42	36	12
Softstarter with circuit breaker	24	24	12	42	36	12
PST175 – PST300						
Softstarter only	30	30	12	42	30	12
Softstarter with bypass	30	30	12	42	30	12
Softstarter with fused disconnect	36	36	12	36	36	12
Softstarter with circuit breaker	36	36	12	36	36	12

Combination	In-Line			Inside Delta		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
PSTB370 – PSTB470						
Softstarter with bypass, internal	48	36	16	48	36	16
Softstarter with fused disconnect	48	36	16	87	36	24
Softstarter with circuit breaker	48	36	16	48	36	16
PSTB570 – PSTB720						
Softstarter with bypass, internal	48	36	16	48	36	16
Softstarter with fused disconnect	87	36	24	87	36	24
Softstarter with circuit breaker	48	36	16	48	36	16
PSTB840 – PSTB1050						
Softstarter with bypass, internal	87	36	24	87	36	24
Softstarter with fused disconnect	87	48	24	87	48	24
Softstarter with circuit breaker	87	48	24	87	48	24



Notes

Notes





Notes

Notes





Notes

Notes





Notes



ABB Inc.
1206 Hatton Road
Wichita Falls, TX 76302
Telephone 888-385-1221; 940-397-7000
Fax 940-397-7085
<http://www.abb-control.com>

Publication LV018
No. 1SXU 133 018 C0201
Printed in USA, June, 2005